CAASL DOC NO: SLCAIS 042

# **Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka**



Civil Aviation Authority of Sri Lanka

## **Implementing Standards**

(Issued under Section. 120, Civil Aviation Act No. 14 of 2010)

## Title: Conformance to Annex-3-Meteorological Service for International Air Navigation

#### IS Reference No.: IS-03-All

Date of Issue: 28th October 2024

Pursuant to Section 120 of the Civil Aviation Act No.14 of 2010, which is hereinafter referred to as the CA Act, Director General of Civil Aviation which is hereinafter referred to as the DGCA shall have the power to issue, whenever he considers it necessary or appropriate to do so, such Implementing Standards for the purpose of giving effect to any provision in the CA Act, Regulations or Rules made thereunder including the Articles of the Convention on International Civil Aviation which are specified in the Schedule to the CA Act.

Accordingly, I, being the DGCA do hereby issue the Implementing Standards on Meteorological Service for International Air Navigation as mentioned in the Attachment hereto (Ref: Attachment No. IS-03-Att), elaborating the requirements to be satisfied by the aeronautical service providers providing air traffic services to aircraft ensuring effective implementation of the International Standards and Recommended Practices on "Meteorological Service for International Air Navigation" contained in ICAO Annex 3 to the Convention Air Navigation Regulations of 1955 and CA Act.

This Implementing Standard shall be applicable to the Airport and Aviation Services (Sri Lanka) (Private) Limited (The statutory service provider) and shall come into force with effect and remain in force unless revoked/revised.

This implementing standard will replace the implementing standard SLCAIS 042 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition Rev 00 issued on 4<sup>th</sup> May 2020.

Attention is also drawn to section 103 of the CA Act, which states inter alia that failure to comply with the Implementing Standard is an offence. Further, if any standard stipulated in this implementing standard is not complied with or violated, appropriate enforcement action will be taken as per the aviation enforcement policy and procedure Manual, SLCAP 0005 by the DGCA under section 102 of the CA Act No.14 of 2010

A.V.M.Sagara Kotakadeniya (Retd) Director General of Civil Aviation and Chief Executive Officer

Civil Aviation Authority of Sri Lanka 152/1, Minuwangoda Road, Katunayake.

Enclosure: Attachment No. IS-03-Att

Page 1 of 1

3rd Edition

Rev: 00

Date: 28th October 2024

## **Implementing Standards**

# SLCAIS - 042: Conformance to Annex-3-Meteorological Service for International Air Navigation

#### GENERAL

## Introduction

- A. Requirements contained in this document are based on amendment 81 of ICAO Annex 3 "Meteorological Service for International Air Navigation".
- B. Airport and Aviation Services (Sri Lanka) (Private) Limited. being the statutory service provider responsible for the provision of air navigation services to aircraft, shall strictly comply with the requirements published in this Document.
- C. This Implementing Standard supersedes the SLCAIS-042 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition Rev:00 issued by the Director General of Civil Aviation on 4<sup>th</sup> May 2020.
- D. Applicability

This Implementing Standard SLCAIS 042 applies to Airport and Aviation Services (Sri Lanka) (Private) Limited. who is responsible for the provision of Aeronautical Meteorological Services to aircraft for Air Navigation.

## **PREAMBLE**

#### **<u>1.</u>** Notice to the Recipient

**1.1.** The requirements in this Implementing Standard are based on the Standards and Recommended Practices (SARPs) adopted by the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) and incorporated in Amendment No. 81 to Annex 3 – "Meteorological Service for International Air Navigation"

**1.2.** In pursuance of the obligation cast under Article 38 of the Convention which requires the Contracting States to notify the ICAO of any differences between the national regulations of the States and practices and the International Standards contained in the respective Annex and any amendments thereto, the CAASL will be taking steps to notify ICAO of such differences relating to either a Standard or a Recommended Practice, if any. The CAASL will also keep the ICAO currently informed of any differences which may subsequently occur, or of the withdrawal of any differences previously notified. Furthermore, the CAASL will take steps for the publication of differences between the national regulations and practices and the related ICAO Standards and Recommended Practices through the Aeronautical Information Service, which is published in accordance with the provisions in Annex-15 to the Convention.

**1.3.** Considering the ICAO council resolution dated 13 April 1948 which invited the attention of the Contracting States of the desirability of using in the State's national regulations, as far as is practicable, the precise language of those ICAO Standards that are of a regulatory character, to the greatest extent possible the CAASL has attempted to retain the ICAO texts in the Annex in drafting this Implementing Standard.

#### 1.4. Status of ICAO Annex components in the Implementing Standard

Some of the components in an ICAO Annex are as follows and they have the status as indicated:

**1.4.1. Standard:** Any specification for physical characteristics, configuration, matériel, performance, personnel or procedure, the uniform application of which is recognized as necessary for the safety or regularity of international air navigation and to which Contracting States will conform in accordance with the Convention; in the event of impossibility of compliance, notification to the Council is compulsory under Article 38. The ICAO Standards are reflected in the Implementing Standards if they are locally implemented using the normal fonts and recipients are required to conform to such requirements invariably.

**1.4.2. Recommended Practice:** Any specification for physical characteristics, configuration, matériel, performance, personnel or procedure, the uniform application of which is recognized as desirable in the interest of safety, regularity, efficiency or environmental responsiveness of international air navigation, and to which Contracting States will endeavor to conform in accordance with the Convention. The ICAO Recommended Practices are reflected in the Implementing Standards in italic fonts and the Recipients are encouraged to implement them to the greatest extent possible.

**1.4.3. Appendices:** Comprising material grouped separately for convenience but forming part of the Standards and Recommended Practices adopted by the Council. Enforcement action on such matters will be as in the case of Standards or Recommended Practices.

**1.4.4**. **Definitions:** A definition does not have independent status but is an essential part of each Standard and Recommended Practice in which the term is used since a change in the meaning of the term would affect the specification.

**1.4.5**. **Tables and Figures:** add to or illustrate a Standard or Recommended Practice, which is referred to therein, forms part of the associated Standard or Recommended Practice and has the same status.

# **RECORD OF REVISION**

Edition/Revision No.	Date Entered	Entered by	
3 <sup>rd</sup> Edi / Rev 00	28.10.2024	SCAI/MET	

#### Attachment No. IS-03-Att

# LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Page	Eff. Date	Page	Date	Page	Eff. Date	Page	Eff. Date
1 of 174	28.10.2024	30 of 174	28.10.2024	60 of 174	28.10.2024	90 of 174	28.10.2024
1 of 174	28.10.2024	31 of 174	28.10.2024	61 of 174	28.10.2024	91 of 174	28.10.2024
2 of 174	28.10.2024	32 of 174	28.10.2024	62 of 174	28.10.2024	92 of 174	28.10.2024
3 of 174	28.10.2024	33 of 174	28.10.2024	63 of 174	28.10.2024	93 of 174	28.10.2024
4 of 174	28.10.2024	34 of 174	28.10.2024	64 of 174	28.10.2024	94 of 174	28.10.2024
5 of 174	28.10.2024	35 of 174	28.10.2024	65 of 174	28.10.2024	95 of 174	28.10.2024
6 of 174	28.10.2024	36 of 174	28.10.2024	66 of 174	28.10.2024	96 of 174	28.10.2024
7 of 174	28.10.2024	37 of 174	28.10.2024	67 of 174	28.10.2024	97 of 174	28.10.2024
8 of 174	28.10.2024	38 of 174	28.10.2024	68 of 174	28.10.2024	98 of 174	28.10.2024
9 of 174	28.10.2024	39 of 174	28.10.2024	69 of 174	28.10.2024	99 of 174	28.10.2024
10 of 174	28.10.2024	40 of 174	28.10.2024	70 of 174	28.10.2024	100 of 174	28.10.2024
11 of 174	28.10.2024	41 of 174	28.10.2024	71 of 174	28.10.2024	101 of 174	28.10.2024
12 of 174	28.10.2024	42 of 174	28.10.2024	72 of 174	28.10.2024	102 of 174	28.10.2024
13 of 174	28.10.2024	43 of 174	28.10.2024	73 of 174	28.10.2024	103 of 174	28.10.2024
14 of 174	28.10.2024	44 of 174	28.10.2024	74 of 174	28.10.2024	104 of 174	28.10.2024
15 of 174	28.10.2024	45 of 174	28.10.2024	75 of 174	28.10.2024	105 of 174	28.10.2024
16 of 174	28.10.2024	46 of 174	28.10.2024	76 of 174	28.10.2024	106 of 174	28.10.2024
17 of 174	28.10.2024	47 of 174	28.10.2024	77 of 174	28.10.2024	107 of 174	28.10.2024
18 of 174	28.10.2024	48 of 174	28.10.2024	78 of 174	28.10.2024	108 of 174	28.10.2024
19 of 174	28.10.2024	49 of 174	28.10.2024	79 of 174	28.10.2024	109 of 174	28.10.2024
20 of 174	28.10.2024	50 of 174	28.10.2024	80 of 174	28.10.2024	110 of 174	28.10.2024
21 of 174	28.10.2024	51 of 174	28.10.2024	81 of 174	28.10.2024	111 of 174	28.10.2024
22 of 174	28.10.2024	52 of 174	28.10.2024	82 of 174	28.10.2024	112 of 174	28.10.2024
23 of 174	28.10.2024	53 of 174	28.10.2024	83 of 174	28.10.2024	113 of 174	28.10.2024
24 of 174	28.10.2024	54 of 174	28.10.2024	84 of 174	28.10.2024	114 of 174	28.10.2024
25 of 174	28.10.2024	55 of 174	28.10.2024	85 of 174	28.10.2024	115 of 174	28.10.2024
26 of 174	28.10.2024	56 of 174	28.10.2024	86 of 174	28.10.2024	116 of 174	28.10.2024
27 of 174	28.10.2024	57 of 174	28.10.2024	87 of 174	28.10.2024	117 of 174	28.10.2024
28 of 174	28.10.2024	58 of 174	28.10.2024	88 of 174	28.10.2024	118 of 174	28.10.2024
29 of 174	28.10.2024	59 of 174	28.10.2024	89 of 174	28.10.2024	119 of 174	28.10.2024

Page 4 of 174

3rd Edition

Rev: 00

Date: 28th October 2024

Page	Eff. Date	Page	Eff. Date	Page	Eff. Date	Page	Attachment No. IS- Eff. Date
120 of 174	28.10.2024	151 of 174	28.10.2024				
121 of 174	28.10.2024	152 of 174	28.10.2024				
122 of 174	28.10.2024	153 of 174	28.10.2024				
123 of 174	28.10.2024	154 of 174	28.10.2024				
124 of 174	28.10.2024	155 of 174	28.10.2024				
125 of 174	28.10.2024	156 of 174	28.10.2024				
126 of 174	28.10.2024	157 of 174	28.10.2024				
127 of 174	28.10.2024	158 of 174	28.10.2024				
128 of 174	28.10.2024	159 of 174	28.10.2024				
129 of 174	28.10.2024	160 of 174	28.10.2024				
130 of 174	28.10.2024	161 of 174	28.10.2024				
131 of 174	28.10.2024	162 of 174	28.10.2024				
132 of 174	28.10.2024	163 of 174	28.10.2024				
133 of 174	28.10.2024	164 of 174	28.10.2024				
134 of 174	28.10.2024	165 of 174	28.10.2024				
135 of 174	28.10.2024	166 of 174	28.10.2024				
136 of 174	28.10.2024	167 of 174	28.10.2024				
137 of 174	28.10.2024	168 of 174	28.10.2024				
138 of 174	28.10.2024	169 of 174	28.10.2024				
139 of 174	28.10.2024	170 of 174	28.10.2024				
140 of 174	28.10.2024	171 of 174	28.10.2024				
141 of 174	28.10.2024	172 of 174	28.10.2024				
142 of 174	28.10.2024	173 of 174	28.10.2024				
143 of 174	28.10.2024	174 of 174	28.10.2024				
144 of 174	28.10.2024						
145 of 174	28.10.2024						
146 of 174	28.10.2024						
147 of 174	28.10.2024						
148 of 174	28.10.2024						
149 of 174	28.10.2024						
150 of 174	28.10.2024						

Page 5 of 174

Date: 28th October 2024

#### Attachment No. IS-03-Att

# **HISTORY OF REVISION**

Revision No	Source	Areas Subjected to change	Effective Date
1		Chapter 2 General Provisions	
3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Amendment 81 to Annex 03	2.2 Supply, use, quality management and interpretation of meteorological information	28.10.2024

# **Table of Contents**

1.	Chapter 1 – Definitions
1.1	Definitions
1.2	Terms used with a limited meaning20

2.	Chapter 2 - General Provisions	21
2.1	Objective, determination and provision of meteorological service	21
2.2	Supply, quality assurance and use of meteorological information	21
2.3	Notifications required from operators	23

3.	Chapter 3 - Global Systems, Supporting Centers and Meteorological Offices	24
3.1	Objective of the World Area Forecast System (WAFS)	24
3.2	World Area Forecast Centres	24
3.3	Aerodrome Meteorological Offices (AMO)	24
3.4	Meteorological Watch Offices (MWO)	25
3.5	Volcanic Ash Advisory Centres (VAAC)	26
3.6	State Volcano Observatories	26
3.7	Tropical Cyclone Advisory Centres (TCAC)	26
3.8	Space Weather Advisory Centres (SWXC)	26

4.	Chapter 4 - Meteorological Observations and Reports	
4.1	Aeronautical meteorological stations and observations27	
4.2	Agreement between air traffic Services authorities and Meteorological Authorities2	28
4.3	Routine observations and reports28	
4.4	Special observations and reports	
4.5	Contents of Reports	
4.6	Observing and Reporting Meteorological Elements	
4.7	Reporting meteorological information from automatic observing systems32	

5.	Chapter 5 - Aircraft Observations and Reports					
5.1	Obligations of the S					
5.2	2 Types of Aircraft Observations					
5.3	.3 Routine aircraft observations — designation					
5.4	.4 Routine aircraft observations — exemptions					
Page	<b>7</b> of <b>174</b>	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev: 00	Date: 28 <sup>th</sup> October 2024		

	Attachment No. IS-03-Att
5.5	Special Aircraft Observations33
5.6	Other Non-routine Aircraft Observations
5.7	Reporting of aircraft observations during flight
5.8	Relay of air reports by ATS units
5.9	Recording and post-flight reporting of aircraft observations of volcanic activity
6.	Chapter 6 - Forecasts
6.1	Use of Forecasts
6.2	Aerodrome Forecasts
6.3	Landing Forecasts
6.4	Forecasts for Take-off
6.5	Area forecasts for low-level flights
7.	Chapter 7- SIGMET and AIRMET Information, Aerodrome Warnings and Wind Shear Warnings and Alerts
7.1	SIGMET information
7.2	AIRMET information
7.3	Aerodrome Warnings
7.4	Wind shear warnings and alerts
8.	Chapter 8 - Aeronautical Climatological Information
8.1	General Provisions
8.2	Aerodrome Climatological Tables
8.3	Aerodrome Climatological Summaries
8.4	Copies of Meteorological Observational Data
9.	Chapter 9 - Service for Operators and Flight Crew Members
9.1	General Provisions
9.2	Briefing, consultation and display
9.3	Flight Documentation
9.4	Automated pre-flight information systems for briefing, consultation, flight planning and flight documentation
9.5	Information for aircraft in Flight

Attachment No. IS-03-Att <b>10. Chapter 10 – Information for Air Traffic Services, Search and Rescue Services and</b> Accompanyiation Services
Aeronautical Information Services
10.1 Information for air traffic Services units
10.2 Information for search and rescue services units
10.3 Information for Aeronautical Information Services Units
11. Chapter 11- Requirements for and Use of Communications
11.1 Requirements for Communications
11.2 Use of aeronautical fixed service communications and the public Internet — meteorological bulletins
11.3 Use of aeronautical fixed service communications —world area forecast system products48
11.4 Use of Aeronautical Mobile Service Communications
11.5 Use of aeronautical data link service — contents of D-VOLMET48
11.6 Use of aeronautical broadcasting service – contents of VOLMET broadcasts 48
Appendix 1- Flight Documentation – Model Charts and Forms
OPMET Information – Model A
Upper Wind and Temperature chart for standard isobaric surface (Example 1)
Upper Wind and Temperature chart for standard isobaric surface (Example 2)
Upper Wind and Temperature chart for standard isobaric surface (Example 3)
Significant Weather Chart (High Level)
Significant Weather Chart (Medium Level)
Significant Weather Chart (Low Level –Example 1)
Significant Weather Chart (Low Level –Example 2)
Significant Weather Chart (Example 3)
Tropical Cyclone Advisory Information in Graphical Format (Model TCG)
Volcanic Ash Advisory Information in Graphical Format (Model VAG)
SIGMET for Tropical Cyclone in Graphical Format (Model STC)
SIGMET for Volcanic Ash in Graphical Format (Model SVA)
SIGMET for Phenomena Other Than Tropical Cyclone and Volcanic Ash in Graphical Format (Model SGE)
Sheet of Notations Used in Flight Documentation (Model SN)67
Annendiy 2 - Technical Specifications Related to Clobal Systems Supporting Centers and

	Acteorological Offices				•			and
1.	1. World Area Forecast System						68	
2.	2. Aerodrome Meteorological Offices					•••••	68	
Page 9 o	of <b>174</b>	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition		Rev: 00	]	Date: 28 <sup>th</sup> Octobe	er 2024	

		Attachment No. IS-03-Att
3.	VOLCANIC ASH ADVISORY CENTRES (VAAC) –	
4.	STATE VOLCANO OBSERVATORIES (SVO) –	
5.	TROPICAL CYCLONE ADVISORY CENTRES (TCAC) –	
6.	SPACE WEATHER CENTRES –	

Appendix 3 - Technical Specifications Related to Meteorological Observations & Reports72

1.	GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATED TO METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS
2.	GENERAL CRITERIA RELATED TO METEOROLOGICAL REPORTS72
3.	DISSEMINATION OF METEOROLOGICAL REPORTS

A	ppendix 4 - Technical Specifications Related to Aircraft Observations & Reports	. 102
1.	CONTENTS OF AIR REPORTS	102
2.	CRITERIA FOR REPORTING	. 104
3.	EXCHANGE OF AIR REPORTS	. 105
	SPECIFIC PROVISIONS RELATED TO REPORTING WIND SHEAR AND ASH	

APPENDIX 5. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO FORECASTS 109		
1.	CRITERIA RELATED TO TAF	109
2.	CRITERIA RELATED TO TREND FORECASTS	113
3.	CRITERIA RELATED TO FORECASTS FOR TAKE-OFF	117
4 01		

4. CRITERIA RELATED TO AREA FORECASTS FOR LOW-LEVEL FLIGHTS 117

Attachment No. IS-03-Att APPENDIX 7. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO AERONAUTICAL CLIMATOLOGICAL INFORMATION
1. PROCESSING OF AERONAUTICAL CLIMATOLOGICAL INFORMATION149
2. EXCHANGE OF AERONAUTICAL CLIMATOLOGICAL INFORMATION149
3. CONTENT OF AERONAUTICAL CLIMATOLOGICAL INFORMATION 149
APPENDIX 8. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO SERVICE FOR OPERATORS AND FLIGHT CREW MEMBERS151
1. MEANS OF SUPPLY AND FORMAT OF METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION 
2. SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO INFORMATION FOR PRE-FLIGHT PLANNING AND IN-FLIGHT RE-PLANNING
3. SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO BRIEFING AND CONSULTATION 152
4. SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO FLIGHT DOCUMENTATION152
5. SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO AUTOMATED PRE-FLIGHT INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR BRIEFING, CONSULTATION, FLIGHT PLANNING AND FLIGHT DOCUMENTATION
6. SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO INFORMATION FOR AIRCRAFT IN FLIGHT
APPENDIX 9. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO INFORMATION FOR AIR TRAFFIC SERVICES, SEARCH AND RESCUE SERVICES AND AERONAUTICAL INFORMATION SERVICES
1. INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED FOR AIR TRAFFIC SERVICES UNITS160
2. INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED FOR SEARCH AND RESCUE SERVICES UNITS
3. INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED FOR AERONAUTICAL INFORMATION SERVICES UNITS
APPENDIX 10. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO REQUIREMENTS FOR AND USE OF COMMUNICATIONS
1. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMUNICATIONS
2. USE OF AERONAUTICAL FIXED SERVICE COMMUNICATIONS AND THE PUBLIC INTERNET
3. USE OF AERONAUTICAL MOBILE SERVICE COMMUNICATIONS 165
4. USE OF AERONAUTICAL DATA LINK SERVICE — D-VOLMET 166
5. USE OF AERONAUTICAL BROADCASTING SERVICE — VOLMET BROADCASTS 

Date: 28th October 2024

Attachment No. IS-03-Att ATTACHMENT A. OPERATIONALLY DESIRABLE ACCURACY MEASUREMENT OR OBSERVATION
ATTACHMENT B. OPERATIONALLY DESIRABLE ACCURACY OF FORECASTS169 ATTACHMENT C. SELECTED CRITERIA APPLICABLE TO AERODROME REPORTS
ATTACHMENT E. SPATIAL RANGES AND RESOLUTIONS FOR SPACE WEATHER ADVISORY INFORMATION

## 1. Chapter 1 – Definitions

#### **1.1 Definitions**

*Aerodrome.* A defined area on land or water (including any buildings, installations and equipment) intended to be used either wholly or in part for the arrival, departure and surface movement of aircraft.

*Aerodrome climatological summary.* Concise summary of specified meteorological elements at an aerodrome, based on statistical data.

*Aerodrome climatological table.* The table provides statistical data on the observed occurrence of one or more meteorological elements at an aerodrome.

*Aerodrome control tower.* A unit was established to provide air traffic control service to aerodrome traffic.

Aerodrome elevation. The elevation of the highest point of the landing area.

*Aerodrome meteorological office.* An office designated to provide meteorological service for aerodromes serving international air navigation.

Aerodrome reference point. The designated geographical location of an aerodrome.

Aeronautical fixed service (AFS). A telecommunication service between specified fixed points is provided primarily for the safety of air navigation and the regular, efficient and economical operation of air services.

Aeronautical fixed telecommunication network (AFTN). A worldwide system of aeronautical fixed circuits is provided, as part of the aeronautical fixed service, for the exchange of messages and/or digital data between aeronautical fixed stations having the same or compatible communications characteristics.

*Aeronautical meteorological station.* A station designated to make observations and meteorological reports for use in international air navigation.

Aeronautical mobile service (RR S1.32). A mobile service between aeronautical stations and aircraft stations, or between aircraft stations, in which survival craft stations may participate; emergency position-indicating radio beacon stations may also participate in this service on designated distress and emergency frequencies.

Aeronautical telecommunication station. A station in the aeronautical telecommunication service.

*Aircraft.* Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of the air against the earth's surface.

*Aircraft observation.* The evaluation of one or more meteorological elements made from an aircraft in flight.

AIRMET information.Information issued by a meteorological watch office concerning thePage 13 of 1743rd EditionRev: 00Date: 28th October 2024

W

occurrence or expected occurrence of specified en-route weather phenomena which may affect the safety of low-level aircraft operations, and which was not already included in the forecast issued for low-level flights in the flight information region concerned or sub-area thereof.

*Air-report.* A report from an aircraft in flight prepared in conformity with requirements for position, and operational and/or meteorological reporting.

*Air traffic services unit.* A generic term meaning variously, air traffic control unit, flight information centre or air traffic services reporting office.

Alternate aerodrome. An aerodrome to which an aircraft may proceed when it becomes either impossible or inadvisable to proceed to or to land at the aerodrome of intended landing where the necessary services and facilities are available, where aircraft performance requirements can be met and which is operational at the expected time of use. Alternate aerodromes include the following:

*Take-off alternate*. An alternate aerodrome at which an aircraft would be able to land should this become necessary shortly after take-off and it is not possible to use the aerodrome of departure.

*En-route alternate*. An alternate aerodrome at which an aircraft would be able to land in the event that a diversion becomes necessary while en route.

*Destination alternate*. An alternate aerodrome at which an aircraft would be able to land should it become either impossible or inadvisable to land at the aerodrome of intended landing.

*Altitude.* The vertical distance of a level, a point or an object considered as a point, is measured from mean sea level (MSL).

*Approach control unit.* A unit established to provide air traffic control service to controlled flights arriving at, or departing from one or more aerodromes.

*Appropriate ATS authority.* The relevant authority designated by the State responsible for providing air traffic services in the airspace concerned.

*Area control centre.* A unit established to provide air traffic control service to controlled flights in control areas under its jurisdiction.

*Area navigation (RNAV).* A method of navigation which permits aircraft operations on any desired flight path within the coverage of ground- or space-based navigation aids or within the limits of the capability of self-contained aids, or a combination of these.

Automatic dependent surveillance (ADS). A surveillance technique in which aircraft automatically provide, via a data link, data derived from onboard navigation and position-fixing systems, including aircraft identification, four-dimensional position and additional data as appropriate.

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

Automatic dependent surveillance — contract (ADS-C). A means by which the terms of an ADS-C agreement will be exchanged between the ground system and the aircraft, via a data link, specifying under what conditions ADS-C reports would be initiated, and what data would be contained in the reports.

The abbreviated term "ADS contract" is commonly used to refer to ADS event contract, ADS demand contract, ADS periodic contract or an emergency mode

Briefing. Oral commentary on existing and/or expected meteorological conditions.

*Cloud of operational significance.* A cloud with the height of cloud base below 1 500 m (5 000 ft) or below the highest minimum sector altitude, whichever is greater, or a cumulonimbus cloud or a towering cumulus cloud at any height.

*Consultation*. Discussion with a meteorologist or another qualified person of existing and/or expected meteorological conditions relating to flight operations; a discussion includes answers to questions.

*Control area.* A controlled airspace extending upwards from a specified limit above the earth.

*Cruising level.* A level maintained during a significant portion of a flight.

*Elevation.* The vertical distance of a point or a level, on or affixed to the surface of the earth, measured from mean sea level.

*Extended range operation.* Any flight by an aeroplane with two turbine engines where the flight time at the one engine inoperative cruise speed (in ISA and still air conditions), from a point on the route to an adequate alternate aerodrome, is greater than the threshold time approved by the State of the Operator.

*Flight crew member*. A licensed crew member is charged with duties essential to the operation of an aircraft during a flight duty period.

*Flight documentation.* Written or printed documents, including charts or forms, containing meteorological information for a flight.

*Flight information centre.* A unit was established to provide flight information service and alerting service.

*Flight information region.* An airspace of defined dimensions within which flight information service and alerting service are provided.

*Flight level.* A surface of constant atmospheric pressure which is related to a specific pressure datum, 1013.2 hectopascals (hPa), and is separated from other such surfaces by specific pressure intervals.

A pressure-type altimeter calibrated in accordance with the Standard Atmosphere:

*a)* when set to a QNH altimeter setting, will indicate altitude.

b) when set to a QFE altimeter setting, will indicate height above the QFE reference datum.

c) when set to a pressure of 1013.2 hPa, may be used to indicate flight levels.

The terms "height" and "altitude", used above, indicate altimetric rather than geometric heights and altitudes.

Page	15 of 174	
------	-----------	--

3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	
-------------------------	--

*Forecast.* A statement of expected meteorological conditions for a specified time or period, and for a specified area or portion of airspace.

*GAMET area forecast.* An area forecast in abbreviated plain language for low-level flights for a flight information region or sub-area thereof, prepared by the meteorological office designated by the meteorological authority concerned and exchanged with meteorological offices in adjacent flight information regions, as agreed between the meteorological authorities concerned.

*Grid point data in digital form.* Computer-processed meteorological data for a set of regularly spaced points on a chart, for transmission from a meteorological computer to another computer in a code form suitable for automated use.

*Height.* The vertical distance of a level, a point or an object considered as a point, measured from a specified datum.

*Human Factors principles.* Principles which apply to aeronautical design, certification, training, operations and maintenance and which seek safe interface between the human and other system components by proper consideration to human performance.

*ICAO meteorological information exchange model (IWXXM).* A data model for representing aeronautical meteorological information.

International Airways Volcano Watch (IAVW). International arrangements for monitoring and providing warnings to aircraft of volcanic ash in the atmosphere.

*Level.* A generic term relating to the vertical position of an aircraft in flight and meaning various heights, altitudes or flight levels.

*Meteorological authority.* The authority providing or arranging for the provision of meteorological service for international air navigation on behalf of a Contracting State.

*Meteorological bulletin.* A text comprising meteorological information preceded by an appropriate heading.

*Meteorological information.* Meteorological report, analysis, forecast, and any other statement relating to existing or expected meteorological conditions.

*Meteorological office.* An office designated to provide meteorological service for international air navigation.

*Meteorological report.* A statement of observed meteorological conditions related to a specified time and location.

*Meteorological satellite.* An artificial Earth satellite makes meteorological observations and transmits these observations to Earth.

*Meteorological Watch Office (MWO).* An office designated to provide information concerning the occurrence or expected occurrence of specified en-route weather and other phenomena in the atmosphere that may affect the safety of aircraft operations within its specified area of responsibility.

*Minimum sector altitude*. The lowest altitude which may be used which will provide a minimum clearance of 300 m (1 000 ft) above all objects located in an area contained within a sector of a circle of 46 km (25 NM) radius centred on a radio aid to navigation.

*Navigation specification*. A set of aircraft and flight crew requirements needed to support performance-based navigation operations within a defined airspace. There are two kinds of navigation specifications:

*Required navigation performance (RNP) specification.* A navigation specification based on area navigation that includes the requirement for performance monitoring and alerting, designated by the prefix RNP, e.g. RNP 4, RNP APCH.

*Area navigation (RNAV) specification.* A navigation specification based on area navigation that does not include the requirement for performance monitoring and alerting, designated by the prefix RNAV, e.g. RNAV 5, RNAV 1.

*Observation (meteorological).* The evaluation of one or more meteorological elements.

*Operational control.* The exercise of authority over the initiation, continuation, diversion or termination of a flight in the interest of the safety of the aircraft and the regularity and efficiency of the flight.

*Operational flight plan.* The operator's plan for the safe conduct of the flight is based on considerations of aeroplane performance, other operating limitations and relevant expected conditions on the route to be followed and at the aerodromes concerned.

*Operational planning*. The planning of flight operations by an operator.

*Operator.* A person, organization or enterprise engaged in or offering to engage in an aircraft operation.

*Performance-based navigation (PBN).* Area navigation is based on performance requirements for aircraft operating along an ATS route, on an instrument approach procedure or in a designated airspace.

*Pilot-in-command.* The pilot is designated by the operator, or in the case of general aviation, the owner, as being in command and charged with the safe conduct of a flight.

*Prevailing visibility.* The greatest visibility value, observed in accordance with the definition of "visibility", which is reached within at least half the horizon circle or within at least half of the surface of the aerodrome. These areas could comprise contiguous or non-contiguous sectors.

*Prognostic chart.* A forecast of a specified meteorological element(s) for a specified time or period and a specified surface or portion of airspace, depicted graphically on a chart.

*Quality assurance.* Part of quality management focused on providing confidence that quality requirements will be fulfilled (ISO 9000\*).

Quality control. Part of quality management focused on fulfilling quality requirements (ISO 9000\*).

*Quality management.* Coordinated activities to direct and control an organization with regard to quality (ISO 9000\*).

Page 17 of 174

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

*Regional air navigation agreement.* Agreement approved by the Council of ICAO normally on the advice of a regional air navigation meeting.

*Reporting point.* A specified geographical location in relation to which the position of an aircraft can be reported.

*Rescue coordination centre.* A unit is responsible for promoting the efficient organization of search and rescue services and for coordinating the conduct of search and rescue operations within a search and rescue region.

*Runway.* A defined rectangular area on a land aerodrome prepared for the landing and take-off of aircraft.

**Runway visual range (RVR).** The range over which the pilot of an aircraft on the centre line of a runway can see the runway surface markings or the lights delineating the runway or identifying its centre line.

*Search and rescue services unit.* A generic term meaning, as the case may be, rescue coordination centre, rescue subcentre or alerting post.

*SIGMET information.* Information issued by a meteorological watch office concerning the occurrence or expected occurrence of specified en-route weather and other phenomena in the atmosphere that may affect the safety of aircraft operations.

*Space Weather Center (SWXC).* A centre designated to monitor and provide advisory information on space weather phenomena expected to affect high-frequency radio communications, communications via satellite, GNSS-based navigation and surveillance systems and/or pose a radiation risk to aircraft occupants.

*Standard isobaric surface.* An isobaric surface is used on a worldwide basis for representing and analyzing the conditions in the atmosphere.

*State volcano observatory*. A volcano observatory, designated by the regional air navigation agreement, to monitor active or potentially active volcanoes within a State and to provide information on volcanic activity to its associated area control centre/flight information centre, meteorological watch office and volcanic ash advisory centre

*Threshold.* The beginning of that portion of the runway is usable for landing.

*Touchdown zone.* The portion of a runway, beyond the threshold, where it is intended landing aeroplanes first contact the runway.

*Tropical cyclone.* Generic term for a non-frontal synoptic-scale cyclone originating over tropical or sub-tropical waters with organized convection and definite cyclonic surface wind circulation.

*Tropical Cyclone Advisory Centre (TCAC).* A meteorological centre designated by regional air navigation agreement to provide advisory information to meteorological watch offices, world area forecast centres and international OPMET databanks regarding the position, forecast direction and speed of movement, central pressure and maximum surface wind of tropical cyclones.

*Upper-air chart.* A meteorological chart relating to a specified upper-air surface or layer of the atmosphere.

Page 18 of 174

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

*Visibility*. Visibility for aeronautical purposes is the greater of:

- a) the greatest distance at which a black object of suitable dimensions, situated near the ground, can be seen and recognized when observed against a bright background.
- b) the greatest distance at which lights in the vicinity of 1,000 candelas can be seen and identified against an unlit background.

*Volcanic Ash Advisory Centre (VAAC).* A meteorological centre designated by the regional air navigation agreement to provide advisory information to meteorological watch offices, area control centres, flight information centres, world area forecast centres and international OPMET databanks regarding the lateral and vertical extent and forecast movement of volcanic ash in the atmosphere.

**VOLMET.** Meteorological information for aircraft in flight.

*Data link-VOLMET (D-VOLMET).* Provision of current aerodrome routine meteorological reports (METAR) and aerodrome special meteorological reports (SPECI), aerodrome forecasts (TAF), SIGMET, special air reports not covered by a SIGMET and, where available, AIRMET via data link.

*VOLMET broadcast.* Provision, as appropriate, of current METAR, SPECI, TAF and SIGMET by means of continuous and repetitive voice broadcasts.

*World Area Forecast Centre (WAFC).* A meteorological centre designated to prepare and issue significant weather forecasts and upper-air forecasts in digital form on a global basis direct to States using aeronautical fixed service internet-based services.

*World Area Forecast System (WAFS).* A worldwide system by which world area forecast centres provide aeronautical meteorological en-route forecasts in uniform standardized formats.

## 1.2 Terms used with a limited meaning

For this Implementing Standard, the following terms are used with a limited meaning as indicated below:

a) to avoid confusion with respect to the term "service" between the meteorological service considered as an administrative entity and the service which is provided, "meteorological authority" is used for the former and "service" for the latter;

b) "provide" is used solely in connection with the provision of service.

c) "issue" is used solely in connection with cases where the obligation specifically extends to sending out the information to a user.

d) "make available" is used solely in connection with cases where the obligation ends with making the information accessible to a user; and

e) "supply" is used solely in connection with cases where either c) or d) applies.

# 2. Chapter 2 - General Provisions

## 2.1 Objective, determination and provision of meteorological service

- 2.1.1 The objective of meteorological service for international air navigation shall be to enhance safety, regularity and efficiency in environmentally responsible air navigation.
- 2.1.2 This objective shall be achieved by supplying the following users: operators, flight crew members, air traffic services units, search and rescue services units, airport management and others concerned with the conduct or development of international air navigation, with the meteorological information necessary for the performance of their respective functions.
- 2.1.3 Statutory Service Provider shall make necessary arrangements to provide the Aviation meteorological service to meet the needs of international air navigation. This service shall be provided in accordance with the provisions of these Implementation Standards (IS) and in accordance with Regional Air Navigation Agreements. In addition, the meteorological service shall be provided for international air navigation over international waters and other areas which lie outside the territory of Sri Lanka but form part of the Colombo Flight Information Region, which is delegated to Sri Lanka.
- 2.1.4 Under the arrangement of 2.1.3, the details of the designated meteorological service provider are published in the Aeronautical Information Publication (AIP) Sri Lanka.
- 2.1.5 The Statutory Service Provider shall make necessary arrangements for the Meteorological Service Provider who supplies the former with the meteorological Services to comply with the requirements of the World Meteorological Organization (WMO) in respect of qualifications, competencies, education and training of meteorological personnel providing service for international air navigation.

## 2.2 Supply, quality assurance and use of meteorological information

- 2.2.1 Close liaison shall be maintained between those concerned with the supply and those concerned with the use of meteorological information on matters which affect the provision of meteorological service for international air navigation.
- 2.2.2 In order to meet the objective of meteorological service for international air navigation, the Statutory Service Provider should make necessary arrangements for the Meteorological Service Provider to establish and implement a properly organized quality system comprising procedures, processes and resources necessary to provide for the quality management of the meteorological information to be supplied to the users listed in 2.1.2.
- 2.2.3 The quality system established in accordance with 2.2.2 should be in conformity with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 9000 series of quality assurance standards and should be certified by an approved organization
- 2.2.4 The quality system should provide the users with assurance that the meteorological information supplied complies with the stated requirements in terms of the geographical and spatial coverage, format and content, time and frequency of

#### Attachment No. IS-03-Att

issuance and period of validity, as well as the accuracy of measurements, observations and forecasts. When the quality system indicates that meteorological information to be supplied to the users does not comply with the stated requirements, and automatic error correction procedures are not appropriate, such information should not be supplied to the users unless it is validated with the originator.

Requirements concerning the geographical and spatial coverage, format and content, time and frequency of issuance and period of validity of meteorological information to be supplied to aeronautical users are given in Chapters 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10 and Appendices 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 of this IS and the relevant regional air navigation plans. Guidance concerning the accuracy of measurements & observations & accuracy of the forecast is given in attachments A & B respectively.

- 2.2.5 In regard to the exchange of meteorological information for operational purposes the quality system should include verification and validation procedures and resources for monitoring adherence to the prescribed transmission schedules for individual messages and/or bulletins required to be exchanged, and the times of their filing for transmission. The quality system should be capable of detecting excessive transit times of messages and bulletins received.
- 2.2.6 Demonstration of compliance with the quality system applied shall be by audit. If nonconformity of the system is identified, action shall be initiated to determine and correct the cause. All audit observations shall be evidence-based and properly documented.
- 2.2.7 Owing to the variability of meteorological elements in space and time, to limitations of observing techniques and to limitations caused by the definitions of some of the elements, the specific value of any of the elements given in a report shall be understood by the recipient to be the best approximation of the actual conditions at the time of observation.
- 2.2.8. Owing to the variability of meteorological elements in space and time, to limitations of forecasting techniques and limitations caused by the definitions of some of the elements, the specific value of any of the elements given in a forecast shall be understood by the recipient to be the most probable value which the element is likely to assume during the period of the forecast. Similarly, when the time of occurrence or change of an element is given in a forecast, this time shall be understood to be the most probable time.
- 2.2.9 The meteorological information supplied to the users listed in 2.1.2 shall be consistent with Human Factors principles and shall be in forms which require a minimum of interpretation by these users, as specified in the following chapters.
- 2.2.10 Contracting States should ensure that the meteorological information supplied to the users listed in 2.1.2 is provided through information services.
- Note 1. In the context of system-wide information management (SWIM), the notion of information service addresses machine-to-machine interaction in a service-oriented architecture.
- Note 2.— Procedures on information services are contained in the Procedures for Air Navigation Services Information Management (PANS-IM, Doc 10199).
- Note 3.— Guidance material on information services can be found in the Manual on System-wide Information Management Implementation (Doc 10203).

#### **2.3 Notifications required from operators**

- 2.3.1 Anoperator requiring meteorological service or changes in existing meteorological service shall notify, sufficiently in advance, the meteorological office(s) concerned through the Meteorological Service Provider and the Statutory Service Provider. The minimum amount of advance notice required shall be as agreed between the Meteorological Service Provider, Statutory Service Provider and the operator concerned.
- 2.3.2 Meteorological Service Provider shall be notified by the operator requiring service when:
  - a) new routes or new types of operations are planned.
  - b) changes of a lasting character are to be made in scheduled operations; and
  - c) Other changes, affecting the provision of the meteorological service, are planned. Such information shall contain all details necessary for the planning of appropriate arrangements by the meteorological authority.
- 2.3.3 The aerodrome meteorological office, or the meteorological office concerned, shall be notified by the operator or a flight crew member:
  - a) of flight schedules.
  - b) when non-scheduled flights are to be operated; and
  - c) when flights are delayed, advanced or cancelled.
- 2.3.4 The notification to the aerodrome meteorological office, or the meteorological office concerned, of individual flights should contain the following information except that, in the case of scheduled flights, the requirement for some or all of this information may be waived as agreed between the meteorological office and the operator concerned.
  - a) aerodrome of departure and estimated time of departure.
  - b) destination and estimated time of arrival.
  - c) route to be flown and estimated times of arrival at, and departure from, any intermediate aerodrome(s).
  - d) alternate aerodromes needed to complete the operational flight plan and taken from the relevant list contained in the regional air navigation plan.
  - e) cruising level.
  - f) type of flight, whether under visual or instrument flight rules.
  - g) type of meteorological information requested for a flight crew member, whether flight documentation and/or briefing or consultation; and
  - h) time (s) at which briefing, consultation and/or flight documentation

# 3. Chapter 3 - Global Systems, Supporting Centers and Meteorological Offices

Technical specifications and detailed criteria related to this chapter are given in Appendix 2.

### **3.1 Objective of the World Area Forecast System (WAFS)**

The objective of the World Area Forecast System (WAFS) is to supply meteorological authorities and other users with global aeronautical meteorological en-route forecasts in digital form. This objective is achieved through a comprehensive, integrated, worldwide and, as far as practicable, uniform system, and in a cost-effective manner, taking full advantage of evolving technologies.

#### **3.2 World Area Forecast Centres**

Not Applicable for Sri Lanka (Sri Lanka is not a contracting state undertaken to provide this service). However, the MET Service Provider shall have to be familiar with the roles/functions of WAFCs so as to be able to interact with them and use their products/services effectively.

## 3.3 Aerodrome Meteorological Offices (AMO)

- 3.3.1 Statutory Service Provider shall make necessary arrangements with Meteorological Service Provider to establish one or more aerodromes and/or other meteorological offices which shall be adequate for the provision of the meteorological service required to satisfy the needs of international air navigation.
- 3.3.2 Under the arrangement of 3.3.1, AMO shall carry out all or some of the following functions through & the aerodrome meteorological office as necessary to meet the needs of flight operations at the aerodrome:
  - a) prepare and/or obtain forecasts and other relevant information for flights with which it is concerned; the extent of its responsibilities to prepare forecasts shall be related to the local availability and use of en-route and aerodrome forecast material received from other offices.
  - b) prepare and/or obtain forecasts of local meteorological conditions.
  - c) maintain a continuous survey of meteorological conditions over the aerodromes for which it is designated to prepare forecasts.
  - d) provide briefing, consultation and flight documentation to flight crew members and/or other flight operations personnel.
  - e) supply other meteorological information to aeronautical users.
  - f) display the available meteorological information.
  - g) exchange meteorological information with other aerodrome meteorological offices; and
  - h) supply information received on pre-eruption volcanic activity, a volcanic eruption or volcanic ash cloud, to its associated air traffic services unit, aeronautical information service unit and meteorological watch office as agreed between the meteorological, aeronautical information service and ATS authorities concerned.

- 3.3.3 The aerodromes for which landing forecasts are required shall be determined by the regional air navigation agreement.
- 3.3.4 For an aerodrome without an aerodrome meteorological office located at the aerodrome:
  - a) Statutory Service Provider shall make necessary arrangements with Meteorological Service Provider to designate one or more aerodrome meteorological office(s) to supply meteorological information as required; and
  - b) Statutory Service Provider shall establish means by which such information can be supplied to the aerodromes concerned.

## 3.4 Meteorological Watch Offices (MWO)

- 3.4.1 Statutory Service Provider having accepted the responsibility for providing air traffic services within the flight information region or control area shall make necessary arrangements to establish, in accordance with the regional air navigation agreement, one or more meteorological watch offices.
- 3.4.2 Under the arrangement of 3.4.1, a meteorological watch office shall:
  - a) maintain continuous watch over meteorological conditions affecting flight operations within its area of responsibility.
  - b) prepare SIGMET and other information relating to its area of responsibility.
  - c) supply SIGMET information and, as required, other meteorological information to associated air traffic services units.
  - d) disseminate SIGMET information.
  - e) when required by the regional air navigation agreement, in accordance with 7.2.1:
    - 1) prepare AIRMET information related to its area of responsibility.
    - 2) supply AIRMET information to associated air traffic services units; and
    - 3) disseminate AIRMET information.
  - f) supply information received on pre-eruption volcanic activity, a volcanic eruption and volcanic ash cloud for which a SIGMET has not already been issued, to its associated ACC/FIC and to its associated VAAC as determined by regional air navigation agreement; and
  - *g)* Supply information received concerning the release of radioactive materials into the atmosphere, in the area for which it maintains watch or adjacent areas, to its associated ACC/FIC and to aeronautical information service units. The information shall comprise the location, date and time of the release, and forecast trajectories of the radioactive materials.
- 3.4.3 The boundaries of the area over which a meteorological watch is to be maintained by a meteorological watch office should be coincident with the boundaries of a flight information region or a control area or a combination of flight information regions and/or control areas.
- 3.4.4 An MWO should coordinate SIGMET with neighbouring MWO(s), especially when the en-

Page 25 of 174
----------------

## 3.5 Volcanic Ash Advisory Centres (VAAC)

Not Applicable to Sri Lanka (Sri Lanka is not a contracting state of maintaining a VAAC). However, the MET Service Provider shall have to be familiar with the roles/functions of VAACs to be able to interact with them and use their products/services effectively.

#### **3.6 State Volcano Observatories**

Not Applicable to Sri Lanka (Sri Lanka is not observing Volcanos).

#### **3.7** Tropical Cyclone Advisory Centres (TCAC)

Not Applicable to Sri Lanka (Sri Lanka is not a contracting state of maintaining a TCAC for the provision of advisories for the other states in the region). However, the MET Service Provider shall have to be familiar with the roles/functions of TCACs to be able to interact with them and use their products/services effectively.

#### 3.8 Space Weather Advisory Centres (SWXC)

Not Applicable to Sri Lanka (Sri Lanka is not a contracting state of maintaining an SWXC). However, the MET Service Provider shall have to be familiar with the roles/functions of SWXCs to be able to interact with them and use their products/services effectively.

## 4. Chapter 4 - Meteorological Observations and Reports

Technical specifications and detailed criteria related to this chapter are given in Appendix 3.

## 4.1 Aeronautical meteorological stations and observations

4.1.1 Statutory Service Provider shall make necessary arrangements with Meteorological Service Provider to establish, at aerodromes operated by them, such aeronautical meteorological stations as it determines to be necessary. An aeronautical meteorological station may be a separate station or may be combined with a synoptic station.

Aeronautical meteorological stations may include sensors installed outside the aerodrome, where considered justified, by the meteorological authority to ensure the compliance of meteorological service for international air navigation with the provisions of this Implementing Standard.

- 4.1.2 Statutory Service Provider should make necessary arrangements with the Meteorological Service Provider to establish, or arrange for the establishment of, aeronautical meteorological stations on offshore structures or at other points of significance in support of helicopter operations to offshore structures if required by regional air navigation agreement.
- 4.1.3 Under the arrangement of 4.1.1, Aeronautical meteorological stations shall make routine observations at fixed intervals. At aerodromes, the routine observations shall be supplemented by special observations whenever specified changes occur in respect of surface wind, visibility, runway visual range, present weather, clouds and/or air temperature.
- 4.1.4 Statutory Service Provider shall make necessary arrangements for the aeronautical meteorological stations to be inspected at sufficiently frequent intervals to ensure that a high standard of observation is maintained that instruments and all their indicators are functioning correctly and that the exposure of the instruments has not changed significantly.
- 4.1.5 At aerodromes with runways intended for Category II and III instrument approach and landing operations, automated equipment for measuring or assessing, as appropriate, and for monitoring and remote indicating of surface wind, visibility, runway visual range, height of cloud base, air and dew -point temperatures and atmospheric pressure shall be installed to support approach and landing and take-off operations. These devices shall be integrated automatic systems for acquisition, processing, dissemination and display in real-time of the meteorological parameters affecting landing and take-off operations. The design of integrated automatic systems shall observe Human Factors principles and include backup procedures.
- 4.1.6 At aerodromes with runways intended for Category I instrument approach and landing operations, automated equipment for measuring or assessing, as appropriate, and for monitoring and remote indicating of surface wind, visibility, runway visual range, height of cloud base, air and dew -point temperatures and atmospheric pressure should be installed to support approach and landing and take-off operations. These devices should be integrated with automatic systems for acquisition, processing, dissemination and display in

real-time of the meteorological parameters affecting landing and take-off operations. The design of integrated automatic systems should observe Human Factors principles and include backup procedures.

- 4.1.7 Where an integrated semi-automatic system is used for the dissemination/display of meteorological information, it should be capable of accepting the manual insertion of data covering those meteorological elements which cannot be observed by automatic means.
- 4.1.8 The observations shall form the basis for the preparation of reports to be disseminated at the aerodrome of origin and of reports to be disseminated beyond the aerodrome of origin.

# 4.2 Agreement between air traffic services authorities and meteorological authorities

An agreement between the Statutory Service Provider and the Meteorological Service Provider should be established to cover, amongst other things:

- a) Making available the display of integrated automatic systems at Air Traffic Services/ Meteorological Watch Office/ Aeronautical Meteorological Station/Aerodrome Meteorological station.
- b) the calibration and maintenance of these displays/instruments.
- c) the use to be made of these displays/instruments by air traffic services personnel.
- d) as and where necessary, supplementary visual observations (for example, of meteorological phenomena of operational significance in the climb-out and approach areas) if and when made by air traffic services personnel to update or supplement the information supplied by the meteorological station;
- e) meteorological information obtained from aircraft taking off or landing (for example, on wind shear); and
- *f) if available, meteorological information obtained from ground weather radar.*

#### **4.3** Routine observations and reports

- 4.3.1 At aerodromes, routine observations shall be made throughout the 24 hours of each day. Such observations shall be made at intervals of one hour or, if so, determined by the regional air navigation agreement, at intervals of one half-hour. At other aeronautical meteorological stations, such observations shall be made as determined by the Statutory Service Provider and the Meteorological Service Provider taking into account the requirements of air traffic services units and aircraft operations.
- 4.3.2 Reports of routine observations shall be issued as:
  - a) local routine reports, only for dissemination at the aerodrome of origin, (intended for arriving and departing aircraft); and

- b) METAR for dissemination beyond the aerodrome of origin (mainly intended for flight planning, VOLMET broadcasts and D-VOLMET).
- 4.3.3 At aerodromes that are not operational throughout 24 hours in accordance with 4.3.1, METAR shall be issued prior to the aerodrome resuming operations in accordance with the regional air navigation agreement.

#### 4.4 Special observations and reports

- 4.4.1 Statutory Service Provider shall make necessary arrangements with the meteorological service provider to establish a list of criteria for special observations in consultation with ATS authority, operators and others concerned.
- 4.4.2 Reports of special observations shall be issued as:
  - a) local special reports, only for dissemination at the aerodrome of origin (intended for arriving and departing aircraft); and
  - b) SPECI for dissemination beyond the aerodrome of origin (mainly intended for flight planning, VOLMET broadcasts and D-VOLMET) unless METAR are issued at half-hourly intervals.
- 4.4.3 At aerodromes that are not operational throughout 24 hours in accordance with 4.3.1, following the resumption of the issuance of METAR, SPECI shall be issued, as necessary.

#### 4.5 **Contents of reports**

- 4.5.1 Local routine, local special reports, METAR and SPECI shall contain the following elements in the order indicated:
  - a) identification of the type of report.
  - b) location indicator (As given in Doc 7910).
  - c) time of the observation.
  - d) identification of an automated or missing report, when applicable.
  - e) surface wind direction and speed.
  - f) visibility.
  - g) runway visual range, when applicable.
  - h) present weather.
  - i) cloud amount, cloud type (only for cumulonimbus and towering cumulus clouds) and height of cloud base or, where measured, vertical visibility;
  - j) air temperature and dew-point temperature; and
  - k) QNH and, when applicable, QFE (QFE included only in local routine and special reports).

4.5.2 In addition to elements listed under 4.5.1 a) to k), local routine reports, local special

Page 29	of <b>174</b>
---------	---------------

reports, METAR and SPECI should contain supplementary information to be placed after element k).

4.5.3 Optional elements included under supplementary information shall be included in METAR and SPECI in accordance with the regional air navigation agreement.

#### 4.6 Observing and reporting meteorological elements

- 4.6.1 Surface wind
- 4.6.1.1 The mean direction and the mean speed of the surface wind shall be measured, as well as significant variations of the wind direction and speed, and reported in degrees true and kilometres per hour (or knots), respectively.
- 4.6.1.2 When local routine and special reports are used for departing aircraft, the surface wind observations for these reports should be representative of conditions along the runway; when local routine and special reports are used for arriving aircraft, the surface wind observations for these reports should be representative of the touchdown zone.
- 4.6.1.3 For METAR and SPECI, the surface wind observations should be representative of conditions above the whole runway.
- 4.6.2 Visibility
- 4.6.2.1 The visibility as defined in Chapter 1 shall be measured or observed and reported in meters or kilometers.
- 4.6.2.2 When local routine and special reports are used for departing aircraft, the visibility observations for these reports should be representative of conditions along the runway; when local routine and special reports are used for arriving aircraft, the visibility observations for these reports should be representative of the touchdown zone of the runway.
- 4.6.2.3 For METAR and SPECI, the visibility observations should be representative of the aerodrome.
- 4.6.3 Runway visual range
- 4.6.3.1 Runway visual range as defined in Chapter 1 shall be assessed on all runways intended for Category II and III instrument approach and landing operations.
- 4.6.3.2 Runway visual range as defined in Chapter 1 should be assessed on all runways intended for use during periods of reduced visibility, including:
  - a) precision approach runways intended for Category I instrument approach and landing operations; and
  - b) runways used for take-off and having high-intensity edge lights and/or centre line lights.
- 4.6.3.3 The runway visual range, assessed in accordance with 4.6.3.1 and 4.6.3.2, shall be reported in metres throughout periods when either the visibility or the runway visual range is less than 1,500 m.

Page 30	of <b>174</b>
---------	---------------

- 4.6.3.4 Runway visual range assessments shall be representative of:
  - a) The touchdown zone of the runway is intended for non-precision or Category I instrument approach and landing operations.
  - b) the touchdown zone and the mid-point of the runway intended for Category II Instrument approach and landing operations; and
  - c) the touchdown zone, the mid-point and stop-end of the runway intended for Category III instrument approach and landing operations.
- 4.6.3.5 The units providing air traffic service and aeronautical information service for an aerodrome shall be kept informed without delay of changes in the serviceability status of the automated equipment used for assessing runway visual range.
- 4.6.4 Present weather
- 4.6.4.1 The present weather occurring at the aerodrome and/or its vicinity shall be observed and reported as necessary. The following present weather phenomena shall be identified, as a minimum: rain, drizzle, shower (including intensity thereof), hail, haze, mist, fog, smoke and thunderstorms (including thunderstorms in the vicinity).
- 4.6.4.2 For local routine and special reports, the present weather information should be representative of conditions at the aerodrome.
- 4.6.4.3 For METAR and SPECI, the present weather information should be representative of conditions at the aerodrome and, for certain specified present weather phenomena, in its vicinity.
- 4.6.5 Clouds
- 4.6.5.1 Cloud amount, cloud type and height of cloud base shall be observed and reported as necessary to describe the clouds of operational significance. When the sky is obscured, vertical visibility shall be observed and reported, where measured, in lieu of cloud amount, cloud type and height of cloud base. The height of the cloud base and vertical visibility shall be reported in meters (or feet).
- 4.6.5.2 The cloud observations for local routine and special reports should be representative of the approach area.
- 4.6.5.3 The cloud observations for METAR and SPECI should be representative of the aerodrome and its vicinity.
- 4.6.6 Air temperature and dew-point temperature
- 4.6.6.1 The air temperature and the dew-point temperature shall be measured and reported in degrees Celsius.
- 4.6.6.2 The observations of air temperature and dew-point temperature for local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI should be representative of the whole runway complex.

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

4.6.7 Atmospheric pressure

The atmospheric pressure shall be measured, and QNH and QFE values shall be computed and reported in hectopascals.

4.6.8 Supplementary information

Observations made at aerodromes should include the available supplementary information concerning significant meteorological conditions, particularly those in the approach and climb-out areas. Where practicable, the information should identify the location of the meteorological condition.

# 4.7 Reporting meteorological information from automatic observing systems

- 4.7.1 *METAR and SPECI from automatic observing systems should be used where in a position to do so during non-operational hours of the aerodrome, and during operational hours of the aerodrome as determined by the meteorological service provider in consultation with users based on the availability and efficient use of personnel.*
- 4.7.2 Local routine & Special Reports from automatic observing systems should be used when in a position to do so during non-operational hours of the aerodrome, and during operational hours of the aerodrome as determined by the meteorological service provider in consultation with users based on the availability and efficient use of personnel.
- 4.7.3 Local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI from automatic observing systems shall be identified with the word "AUTO".
- **4.8 Observations and reports of volcanic activity** Not Applicable for Sri Lanka.

## 5. Chapter 5 - Aircraft Observations and Reports

Technical specifications and detailed criteria related to this chapter are given in Appendix 4.

### 5.1 Obligations of the State

All Aircraft registered in Sri Lanka, operating on international air routes shall make observations, recorded and reported according to the provisions of this chapter.

#### 5.2 Types of aircraft observations

The following aircraft observations shall be made:

- a) routine aircraft observations during the en-route and climb-out phases of the flight. and
- b) special and other non-routine aircraft observations during any phase of the flight.

#### 5.3 Routine aircraft observations — designation

- 5.3.1 When air-ground data link is used and automatic dependent surveillance contract (ADS-C) or secondary surveillance radar (SSR) Mode S is being applied, automated routine observations should be made every 15 minutes during the en-route phase and every 30 seconds during the climb-out phase for the first 10 minutes of the flight.
- 5.3.2 For helicopter operations to and from aerodromes on offshore structures, routine observations should be made from helicopters at points and times as agreed between the meteorological authorities and the helicopter operators concerned.
- 5.3.3 In the case of air routes with high-density air traffic (e.g. organized tracks), an aircraft from among the aircraft operating at each flight level shall be designated, at approximately hourly intervals, to make routine observations in accordance with 5.3.1. The designation procedures shall be in accordance with the regional air navigation agreement.
- 5.3.4 In the case of the requirement to report during the climb-out phase, each aircraft shall make the observations at the request of the Air Traffic Controller.

#### 5.4 Routine aircraft observations — exemptions

Aircraft not equipped with air-ground data link shall be exempted from making routine aircraft observations.

#### 5.5 Special aircraft observations

Special observations shall be made by all aircraft whenever the following conditions are encountered or observed:

- a) severe turbulence; or
- b) severe icing; or
- c) severe mountain wave; or

- d) thunderstorms, without hail, that are obscured, embedded, widespread or in squall lines; or
- e) thunderstorms, with hail, that are obscured, embedded, widespread or in squall lines; or
- f) heavy dust storm or heavy sandstorm; or
- g) volcanic ash cloud; or
- h) pre-eruption volcanic activity or a volcanic eruption.
- i) as of 4 November 2021, runway braking action encountered is not as good as reported

#### 5.6 Other non-routine aircraft observations

When other meteorological conditions not listed under 5.5, e.g. wind shear, are encountered and which, in the opinion of the pilot-in-command, may affect the safety or markedly affect the efficiency of other aircraft operations, the pilot-in-command shall advise the appropriate air traffic services unit as soon as practicable.

#### 5.7 **Reporting of aircraft observations during flight**

- 5.7.1 Aircraft observations shall be reported by air-ground data link. Where air-ground data link is not available or appropriate, aircraft observations during flight shall be reported by voice communications.
- 5.7.2 Aircraft observations shall be reported during flight at the time the observation is made or as soon thereafter as is practicable.
- 5.7.3 Aircraft observations shall be reported as air reports.

#### 5.8 Relay of air-reports by ATS units

Statutory Service Provider shall ensure that, on receipt by the air traffic services units of:

- *a)* special air reports by voice communications, the air traffic services units relay them without delay to their associated meteorological watch office; and
- *b)* routine and special air reports by data link communications, the air traffic services units relay them without delay to their associated meteorological watch office, the WAFCs and the centres designated by regional air navigation agreement for the operation of aeronautical fixed service Internet-based services.

# 5.9 Recording and post-flight reporting of aircraft observations of volcanic activity

Special aircraft observations of pre-eruption volcanic activity, a volcanic eruption or volcanic ash cloud shall be recorded on the special air report of volcanic activity form. A copy of the form shall be included with the flight documentation provided to flights operating on routes which, in the opinion of the meteorological service provider concerned, could be affected by volcanic ash clouds.

## 6. Chapter 6 - Forecasts

Technical specifications and detailed criteria related to this chapter are given in Appendix 5.

#### 6.1 Use of forecasts

The issue of a new forecast by an aerodrome meteorological office, such as a routine aerodrome forecast, shall be understood to cancel automatically any forecast of the same type previously issued for the same place and for the same period of validity or part thereof.

#### 6.2 Aerodrome forecasts

- 6.2.1 An aerodrome forecast shall be prepared in accordance with the regional air navigation agreement, by the aerodrome meteorological office/s designated by the Meteorological Service Provider.
- 6.2.2 An aerodrome forecast shall be issued at a specified time not earlier than one hour prior to the beginning of its validity period and consist of a concise statement of the expected meteorological conditions at an aerodrome for a specified period.
- 6.2.3 Aerodrome forecasts and amendments thereto shall be issued as TAF and include the following information in the order indicated:
  - a) identification of the type of forecast.
  - b) location indicator.
  - c) time of issue of forecast.
  - d) identification of a missing forecast, when applicable;
  - e) date and period of validity of forecast.
  - f) identification of a cancelled forecast, when applicable.
  - g) surface wind.
  - h) visibility.
  - i) weather.
  - j) cloud; and
  - k) expected significant changes to one or more of these elements during the period of validity.

Optional elements shall be included in TAF in accordance with the regional air navigation agreement.

- 6.2.4 Meteorological offices preparing TAF shall keep the forecasts under continuous review and, when necessary, shall issue amendments promptly. The length of the forecast messages and the number of changes indicated in the forecast shall be kept to a minimum.
- 6.2.5 TAFs that cannot be kept under continuous review shall be cancelled.

- 6.2.6 TAFs shall be issued four times a day and the period of validity of the forecasts shall be 30 hours commencing at 0000, 0600,1200,1800 UTC.
- 6.2.7 When issuing TAF, meteorological offices shall ensure that not more than one TAF is valid at an aerodrome at any given time.

#### 6.3 Landing forecasts

- 6.3.1 A landing forecast shall be prepared by the meteorological office designated by the Meteorological Service Provider as determined by the regional air navigation agreement; such forecasts are intended to meet the requirements of local users and of aircraft within about one hour's flying time from the aerodrome.
- 6.3.2 Landing forecasts shall be prepared in the form of a trend forecast.
- 6.3.3 A trend forecast shall consist of a concise statement of the expected significant changes in the meteorological conditions at that aerodrome to be appended to a local routine report, local special report, METAR or SPECI. The period of validity of a trend forecast shall be 2 hours from the time of the report which forms part of the landing forecast.

#### 6.4 Forecasts for take-off

- 6.4.1 A forecast for take-off shall be prepared by the meteorological office as designated by the Meteorological Service Provider as agreed between the meteorological Service Provider and the operators concerned.
- 6.4.2 A forecast for take-off should refer to a specified period of time and should contain information on expected conditions over the runway complex in regard to surface wind direction and speed and any variations thereof, temperature, pressure (QNH), and any other elements as agreed locally.
- 6.4.3 A forecast for take-off should be supplied to operators and flight crew members on request within the 3 hours before the expected time of departure.
- 6.4.4 *Meteorological offices preparing forecasts for take-off should keep the forecasts under continuous review and, when necessary, should issue amendments promptly.*

#### 6.5 Area forecasts for low-level flights

- 6.5.1 When the density of traffic operating below flight level 100 (or up to flight level 150 in mountainous areas, or higher, where necessary) warrants the routine issue and dissemination of area forecasts for such operations, the frequency of issue, the form and the fixed time or period of validity of those forecasts and the criteria for amendments thereto shall be determined by Statutory Service Provider in consultation with Meteorological Service Provider and the users.
- 6.5.2 When the density of traffic operating below flight level 100 warrants the issuance of AIRMET information in accordance with 7.2.1, area forecasts for such operations shall be prepared in a format as agreed between the meteorological authorities concerned. When abbreviated plain language is used, the forecast shall be prepared

#### Attachment No. IS-03-Att

employing approved ICAO abbreviations and numerical values; when chart form is used, the forecast shall be prepared as a combination of forecasts of upper wind and upper-air temperature, and of SIGWX phenomena. The area forecasts shall be issued to cover the layer between the ground and flight level 100 (or up to flight level 150 in mountainous areas, or higher, where necessary) and shall contain information on enroute weather phenomena hazardous to low-level flights, in support of the issuance of AIRMET information, and additional information required by low-level flights.

6.5.3 Area forecasts for low-level flights prepared in support of the issuance of AIRMET information shall be issued every 12 hours for a period of validity of 12 hours and transmitted to meteorological offices concerned not later than one hour prior to the beginning of their validity period.

# 7. Chapter 7- SIGMET and AIRMET Information, Aerodrome Warnings and Wind Shear Warnings and Alerts

Technical specifications and detailed criteria related to this chapter are given in Appendix 6.

#### 7.1 SIGMET information

- 7.1.1 SIGMET information shall be issued by a meteorological watch office as directed by the Meteorological Service Provider as agreed with the statutory service provider and shall give a concise description in abbreviated plain language concerning the occurrence and/or expected occurrence of specified en-route weather and other phenomena in the atmosphere that may affect the safety of aircraft operations, and of the development of those phenomena in time and space.
- 7.1.2 SIGMET information shall be cancelled when the phenomena are no longer occurring or are no longer expected to occur in the area.
- 7.1.3 The period of validity of a SIGMET message shall be not more than 4 hours. In the special case of SIGMET messages for volcanic ash clouds and tropical cyclones, the period of validity shall be extended up to 6 hours.
- 7.1.4 SIGMET messages concerning volcanic ash clouds and tropical cyclones should be based on advisory information provided by VAACs and TCACs, respectively, designated by the regional air navigation agreement.
- 7.1.5 Close coordination shall be maintained between the meteorological watch office and the associated Area control centre /flight information centre to ensure that information on volcanic ash included in SIGMET and NOTAM messages is consistent.
- 7.1.6 SIGMET messages shall be issued not more than 4 hours before the commencement of the period of validity. In the special case of SIGMET messages for volcanic ash clouds and tropical cyclones, these messages shall be issued as soon as practicable but not more than 12 hours before the commencement of the period of validity. SIGMET messages for volcanic ash and tropical cyclones shall be updated at least every 6 hours.

#### 7.2 **AIRMET** information

There is currently no requirement for issuing AIRMET messages in the Asia/Pacific region.

7.2.1 - Not applicable

7.2.2 -Not applicable

7.2.3 - Not applicable.

#### 7.3 Aerodrome warnings

- 7.3.1 Aerodrome warnings shall be issued by the meteorological office designated by Meteorological Service Provider as agreed with the statutory service provider and shall give concise information of meteorological conditions which could adversely affect aircraft on the ground, including parked aircraft, and the aerodrome facilities and services.
- 7.3.2 Aerodrome warnings should be cancelled when the conditions are no longer occurring a n d/or no longer expected to occur at the aerodrome.

#### 7.4 Wind shear warnings and alerts

- 7.4.1 Wind shear warnings shall be prepared by the meteorological office designated by the Meteorological Service Provider as agreed with the statutory service provider concerned for aerodromes where wind shear is considered a factor, in accordance with local arrangements with the appropriate ATS unit and operators concerned. Wind shear warnings shall give concise information on the observed or expected existence of wind shear which could adversely affect aircraft on the approach path or take-off path or during circling approach between runway level and 500 m (1 600 ft) above that level and aircraft on the runway during the landing roll or take-off run. Where local topography has been shown to produce significant wind shears at heights in excess of 500 m (1 600 ft) above runway level, then 500 m (1 600 ft) shall not be considered restrictive.
- 7.4.2 Wind shear warnings for arriving aircraft and/or departing aircraft should be cancelled when aircraft reports indicate that wind shear no longer exists or, alternatively, after an agreed elapsed time. The criteria for the cancellation of a wind shear warning should be defined locally for each aerodrome, as agreed between the meteorological service provider, the Statutory Service provider and the operators concerned.
- 7.4.3 At aerodromes where wind shear is detected by automated, ground-based, wind shear remote-sensing or detection equipment, wind shear alerts generated by these systems shall be issued. Wind shear alerts shall give concise, up-to-date information related to the observed existence of wind shear involving a headwind/tailwind change of 30 km/h (15 kt) or more which could adversely affect aircraft on the final approach path or initial take-off path and aircraft on the runway during the landing roll or take-off run.
- 7.4.4 Wind shear alerts should be updated at least every minute. The wind shear alert should be cancelled as soon as the headwind/tailwind change falls below 7.5 m/s (15 kt).

## 8. Chapter 8 - Aeronautical Climatological Information

Technical specifications and detailed criteria related to this chapter are given in Appendix 7.

#### 8.1 General provisions

- 8.1.1 Aeronautical climatological information required for the planning of flight operations shall be prepared in the form of aerodrome climatological tables and aerodrome climatological summaries. Such information shall be supplied to aeronautical users as agreed between the meteorological service provider and the user concerned.
- 8.1.2 Aeronautical climatological information should normally be based on observations made over a period of at least five years and the period should be indicated in the information supplied.
- 8.1.3 Climatological data related to sites for new aerodromes and to additional runways at existing aerodromes should be collected starting as early as possible before the commissioning of those aerodromes or runways.

#### 8.2 Aerodrome climatological tables

Statutory service provider should make necessary arrangements with the Meteorological Service Provider to collect and retain necessary observational data and to have the capability:

- a) to prepare aerodrome climatological tables for each regular and alternate international aerodrome within its territory; and
- b) to make available such climatological tables to an aeronautical user within a time period as agreed between the meteorological *service provider* and the user concerned

#### 8.3 Aerodrome climatological summaries

Aerodrome climatological summaries should follow the procedures prescribed by the World Meteorological Organization. Where computer facilities are available to store, process and retrieve the information, the summaries should be published or otherwise made available to aeronautical users on request. Where such computer facilities are not available, the summaries should be prepared using the models specified by the World Meteorological Organization and should be published and kept up to date as necessary.

#### 8.4 Copies of meteorological observational data

Statutory Service Provider, in coordination with Meteorological Service provider, on request and to the extent practicable, shall make available to any other authority, to operators and to others concerned with the application of meteorology to international air navigation, meteorological observational data required for research, investigation or operational analysis.

## 9. Chapter 9 - Service for Operators and Flight Crew Members

Technical specifications and detailed criteria related to this chapter are given in Appendix 8.

#### 9.1 General provisions

- 9.1.1 Statutory Service Provider shall ensure that Meteorological information shall be supplied to operators and flight crew members for:
  - a) Pre-flight planning by operators.
  - b) In-flight re -planning by operators using centralized operational control of flight operations.
  - c) use by flight crew members before departure; and
  - d) aircraft in flight
- 9.1.2 Meteorological information supplied to operators and flight crew members shall cover the flight with respect to time, altitude and geographical extent. Accordingly, the information shall relate to appropriate fixed times, or periods of time, and shall extend to the aerodrome of the intended landing, also covering the meteorological conditions expected between the aerodrome of the intended landing and alternate aerodromes designated by the operator.
- 9.1.3 Meteorological information supplied to operators and flight crew members shall be up to date and include the following information, as agreed between the meteorological service provider and the operators concerned:
  - a) forecasts of
    - 1. upper wind and upper air temperature.
    - 2. upper air humidity.
    - 3. geopotential altitude of flight levels.
    - 4. flight level and temperature of the tropopause.
    - 5. direction, speed and flight level of maximum wind; and
    - 6. SIGWX phenomena; and
    - 7. cumulonimbus clouds, icing and turbulence.

Forecasts of upper-air humidity and geopotential altitude of flight levels are used only in automatic flight planning and need not be displayed.

Forecasts of cumulonimbus clouds, icing and turbulence are intended to be processed and, if necessary, visualized according to the specific thresholds relevant to user operations.

- b) METAR or SPECI (including trend forecasts as issued in accordance with regional air navigation agreement) for the aerodromes of departure and intended landing and for take-off, en-route and destination alternate aerodromes.
- c) TAF or amended TAF for the aerodromes of departure and intended landing, and for take-off, en-route and destination alternate aerodromes.
- d) forecasts for take-off.

#### Attachment No. IS-03-Att

e) SIGMET information and appropriate special air reports relevant to the whole route. *Appropriate special air reports will be those not already used in the preparation of SIGMET.* 

- f) volcanic ash and tropical cyclone advisory information relevant to the whole route.
- g) as determined by regional air navigation agreement, GAMET area forecast and/or area forecasts for low-level flights in chart form prepared in support of the issuance of AIRMET information, and AIRMET information for low-level flights relevant to the whole route;
- h) aerodrome warnings for the local aerodrome.
- i) meteorological satellite images.
- j) ground-based weather radar information; and
- k) Space weather advisory information relevant to the whole route.
- 9.1.4 Forecasts listed under 9.1.3 a) shall be generated from the digital forecasts provided by the WAFCs whenever these forecasts cover the intended flight path in respect of time, altitude and geographical extent unless otherwise agreed between the meteorological service provider and the operator concerned.
- 9.1.5 When forecasts are identified as being originated by the WAFCs, no modifications shall be made to their meteorological content.
- 9.1.6 Charts generated from the digital forecasts provided by the WAFCs shall be made available, as required by operators, for fixed areas of coverage as shown in Appendix 8, Figures APP8 -1, APP8-2 and APP8 -3.
- 9.1.7 When forecasts of upper wind and upper-air temperature listed under 9.1.3 a) 1) are supplied in chart form, they shall be fixed time prognostic charts comprising wind and temperature data for required flight levels of 50 (850 hPa), 80 (750 hPa), 100 (700 hPa), 140 (600 hPa), 180 (500 hPa), 210 (450 hPa), 240 (400 hPa), 270 (350 hPa), 300 (300 hPa), 320 (275 hPa), 340 (250 hPa), 360 (225 hPa), 390 (200 hPa), 410 (175 hPa), 450 (150 hPa), 480 (125 hPa) and 530 (100 hPa);

When forecasts of SIGWX phenomena listed under 9.1.3 a) 6) are supplied in chart form, they shall be fixed time prognostic charts for an atmospheric layer limited by flight levels between 250 and 630.

Types of SIGWX forecasts

SIGWX forecasts shall be issued as high-level SIGWX forecasts for flight levels between 250 and 630.

Medium-level SIGWX forecasts for flight levels between 100 and 250 for limited geographical areas will continue to be issued until such time that flight documentation to be generated from the gridded forecasts of cumulonimbus clouds, icing and turbulence fully meets user requirements and Appendix 5, 4.3.2.

3rd Edition

- 9.1.8 The forecasts of upper wind and upper-air temperature and of SIGWX phenomena above flight level 100 requested for pre-flight planning and in-flight re-planning by the operator shall be supplied as soon as they become available, but not later than 3 hours before departure. Other meteorological information requested for pre-flight planning and in-flight re-planning by the operator shall be supplied as soon as practicable.
- 9.1.9 Statutory Service Provider shall make necessary arrangements for the Meteorological Service Provider to initiate coordinating action with the meteorological authorities of other States with a view to obtaining from them the reports and/or forecasts required, when necessary.
- 9.1.10 Meteorological information shall be supplied to operators and flight crewmembers at the location to be determined by the meteorological service provider after consultation with the operators concerned and at the time agreed between the aerodrome meteorological office and the operator concerned. The service for pre-flight planning shall be confined to flights originating within the territory of Sri Lanka. At an aerodrome without ameteorological office, arrangements for the supply of meteorological information shall be made by the Statutory Service provider in consultation and in agreement with the Meteorological Service Provider and the operators concerned.

#### 9.2 Briefing, consultation and display

- 9.2.1 Briefing and/or consultation shall be provided, on request, to flight crew members and/or other flight operations personnel. Its purpose shall be to supply the latest available information on existing and expected meteorological conditions along the route to be flown at the aerodrome of intended landing, alternate aerodromes and other aerodromes as relevant, either to explain and amplify the information contained in the flight documentation.
- 9.2.2 Meteorological information used for briefing, consultation and display shall include any or all the information listed in 9.1.3.
- 9.2.3 If the meteorological office expresses an opinion on the development of the meteorological conditions at an aerodrome which differs appreciably from the aerodrome forecast included in the flight documentation, the attention of flight crew members shall be drawn to the divergence. The portion of the briefing dealing with the divergence shall be recorded at the time of briefing and this record shall be made available to the operator.
- 9.2.4 The required briefing, consultation, display and/or flight documentation shall normally be provided by the meteorological office associated with the aerodrome of departure. At an aerodrome where these services are not available, arrangements to meet the requirements of flight crew members shall be made by the Statutory Service Provider in consultation and in agreement with the Meteorological Service Provider and the operators concerned. In exceptional circumstances, such as an undue delay, the meteorological office associated with the aerodrome shall provide or, if that is not practicable, arrange for the provision of a new briefing, consultation and/or flight documentation as necessary.
- 9.2.5The flight crew member or other flight operations personnel for whom briefing,<br/>consultation and/or flight documentation has been requested should visit the<br/>Page 43 of 174Page 43 of 1743rd EditionRev: 00Date: 28th October 2024

Attachment No. IS-03-Att meteorological office at the time agreed between the meteorological office and the operators concerned. At an aerodrome where personal briefing or consultation is impracticable, the meteorological office should provide those services by telephone or other suitable telecommunications facilities.

#### 9.3 Flight Documentation

- 9.3.1 Flight documentation to be made available shall comprise information listed under 9.1.3 a) 1) and 6), b), c), e), f) and, if appropriate, g) and k). However, flight documentation for flights of two hours duration or less, after a short stop or turnaround, shall be limited to the information operationally needed, as agreed between the meteorological service provider and the operators concerned, but in all cases, it shall at least comprise information on 9.1.3 b), c), e), f) and, if appropriate, g) and k).
- 9.3.2 Whenever it becomes apparent that the meteorological information to be included in the flight documentation will differ materially from that made available for pre-flight planning and in-flight re-planning, the operator shall be advised immediately and, if practicable, be supplied with the revised information as agreed between the operator and the meteorological service provider concerned.
- 9.3.3 In cases where a need for amendment arises after the flight documentation has been supplied, and before the take-off of the aircraft, the aerodrome meteorological office should issue the necessary amendment or updated information to the operators or the air traffic services unit, for transmission to the aircraft.
- 9.3.4 The Statutory service provider shall ensure that the Meteorological Service Provider retains information supplied to flight crew members, either as printed copies or in computer files, for a period of at least 30 days from the date of issue. This information shall be made available, on request, for inquiries or investigations and, for these purposes, shall be retained until the inquiry or investigation is completed.

# 9.4 Automated pre-flight information systems for briefing, consultation, flight planning and flight documentation

- 9.4.1 Where the Meteorological service provider uses automated pre-flight information systems to supply and display meteorological information to operators and flight crew members for self-briefing, flight planning and flight documentation purposes, the information supplied and displayed shall comply with the relevant provisions in 9.1 to 9.3 inclusive.
- 9.4.2 Automated pre-flight information systems providing for a harmonized, common point of access to meteorological information and aeronautical information services information by operators, flight crew members and other aeronautical personnel concerned should be as agreed between the Statutory service provider and the Meteorological Service Provider.
- 9.4.3 Where automated pre-flight information systems are used to provide for a harmonized, common point of access to meteorological information and aeronautical information

Page <b>44</b> of <b>174</b>	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev: 00	Date: 28th October 2024

Attachment No. IS-03-Att services information by operators, flight crew members and other aeronautical personnel concerned, the statutory service provider and the Meteorological Service Provider shall remain responsible for the quality control and quality management of meteorological information provided by means of such systems in accordance with Chapter 2, 2.2.2.

#### 9.5 Information for aircraft in flight

- 9.5.1 Meteorological information for use by aircraft in flight shall be supplied by an aerodrome meteorological office to its associated air traffic services unit. Meteorological information for planning by the operator for aircraft in flight shall be supplied on request, as agreed between the Meteorological service provider, and the operators concerned.
- 9.5.2 Meteorological information for use by aircraft in flight shall be supplied to air traffic services units in accordance with the specifications of Chapter 10.
- 9.5.3 Meteorological information shall be supplied through D-VOLMET or VOLMET broadcasts in accordance with the specifications of Chapter 11.

## 10. Chapter 10 – Information for Air Traffic Services, Search and Rescue Services and Aeronautical Information Services

Technical specifications and detailed criteria related to this chapter are given in Appendix 9.

#### **10.1** Information for Air Traffic Services Units

- 10.1.1 The Statutory Service Provider shall make necessary arrangements with the Meteorological Service Provider to designate an aerodrome meteorological office or meteorological watch office to be associated with each air traffic services unit. Under this arrangement, the associated aerodrome meteorological office or meteorological watch office shall, after coordination with the air traffic services unit, supply, or arrange for the supply of, up-to-date meteorological information to the unit as necessary for the conduct of its functions.
- 10.1.2 An aerodrome meteorological office should be associated with an aerodrome control tower or approach control unit for the provision of meteorological information.
- 10.1.3 A meteorological watch office shall be associated with a flight information centre or an area control centre for the provision of meteorological information.
- 10.1.4 In the circumstances where the duties of an associated aerodrome meteorological office or meteorological watch office are to be shared among other aerodrome meteorological offices or meteorological watch office, the division of responsibility should be determined by the Meteorological Service Provider in consultation with the Statutory service provider.
- 10.1.5 Any meteorological information requested by an air traffic services unit in connection with an aircraft emergency shall be supplied as rapidly as possible.

#### **10.2** Information for search and rescue services units

The statutory service provider shall make necessary arrangements with the meteorological Service provider to supply search and rescue services units with the meteorological information they require in a form established by mutual agreement. For this purpose, the statutory service provider shall facilitate to maintain the liaison between the search and rescue services unit and the aerodrome meteorological office or meteorological watch office throughout a search & rescue operation.

#### **10.3** Information for Aeronautical Information Services Units

Statutory service provider shall make necessary arrangements to supply up-to-date meteorological information to relevant aeronautical information services units, as necessary, for the conduct of their functions.

#### 11. Chapter 11- Requirements for and Use of Communications

Technical specifications and detailed criteria related to this chapter are given in Appendix 10.

#### **11.1** Requirements for Communications

- 11.1.1 Suitable telecommunications facilities shall be made available to permit aerodrome meteorological offices and, a s necessary, aeronautical meteorological stations to supply the required meteorological information to air traffic services units on the aerodromes for which those offices and stations are responsible, and in particular to aerodrome control towers, approach control units and the aeronautical telecommunications stations serving these aerodromes.
- 11.1.2 Suitable telecommunications facilities shall be made available to permit the meteorological watch office to supply the required meteorological information to air traffic services and search and rescue services units in respect of the flight information region, control areas and search and rescue region for which that office is responsible, and in particular to the flight information centre, area control centre and rescue coordination centres and the associated aeronautical telecommunications stations.
- 11.1.3 Suitable telecommunications facilities shall be made available to permit world area forecast centres to supply the required world area forecast system products to meteorological watch offices and aerodrome meteorological offices.
- 11.1.4 Telecommunications facilities between meteorological offices and, as necessary, aeronautical meteorological stations and aerodrome control towers or approach control units shall permit communications by direct speech, the speed with which the communications can be established being such that the required points may normally be contacted within approximately 15 seconds.
- 11.1.5 Telecommunications facilities between meteorological offices and flight information centre, area control centre, rescue coordination centres and aeronautical telecommunications stations should permit:
  - a) communications by direct speech, the speed with which the communications can be established being such that the required points may normally be contacted within approximately 15 seconds; and
  - b) printed communications, when a record is required by the recipients; the Message transit time should not exceed 5 minutes
- 11.1.6 The telecommunications facilities required in accordance with 11.1.4 and 11.1.5 should be supplemented, as and where necessary, by other forms of visual or audio communications, for example, closed-circuit television or separate information processing systems.
- 11.1.7 As agreed between the Meteorological Service Provider and the operators concerned, provision should be made to enable operators to establish suitable telecommunications facilities for obtaining meteorological information from aerodrome meteorological offices or other appropriate sources.
- 11.1.8 Suitable telecommunications facilities shall be made available to permit meteorological

offices to exchange operational meteorological information with other meteorological offices.

# 11.1.9 The telecommunications facilities used for the exchange of operational meteorological information should be the aeronautical fixed service or, for the exchange of non-time critical operational meteorological information, the public Internet, subject to availability, satisfactory operation and bilateral/multilateral and/or regional air navigation agreements.

#### 11.2 Use of aeronautical fixed service communications and the public Internet — meteorological bulletins

Meteorological bulletins containing operational meteorological information to be transmitted via the aeronautical fixed service or the public internet shall be originated by the appropriate meteorological office or aeronautical meteorological station.

# **11.3** Use of aeronautical fixed service communications —world area forecast system products

This part is not applicable to the Sri Lankan context.

#### **11.4** Use of aeronautical mobile service communications

The content and format of meteorological information transmitted to aircraft and by aircraft shall be consistent with the provisions of this Implementing Standard.

#### 11.5 Use of aeronautical data link service — contents of D-VOLMET

D-VOLMET shall contain current METAR and SPECI, together with trend forecasts where available, TAF and SIGMET, and special air reports not covered by SIGMET.

# 11.6 Use of aeronautical broadcasting service – contents of VOLMET broadcasts

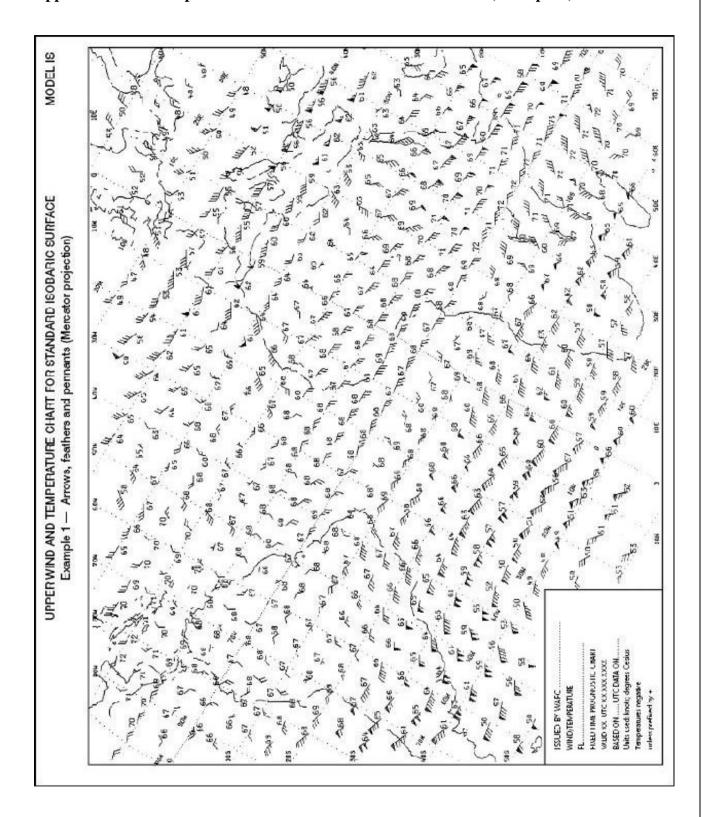
11.6.1 Continuous VOLMET broadcasts, normally on very high frequencies (VHF), shall contain current METAR and SPECI, together with trend forecasts.

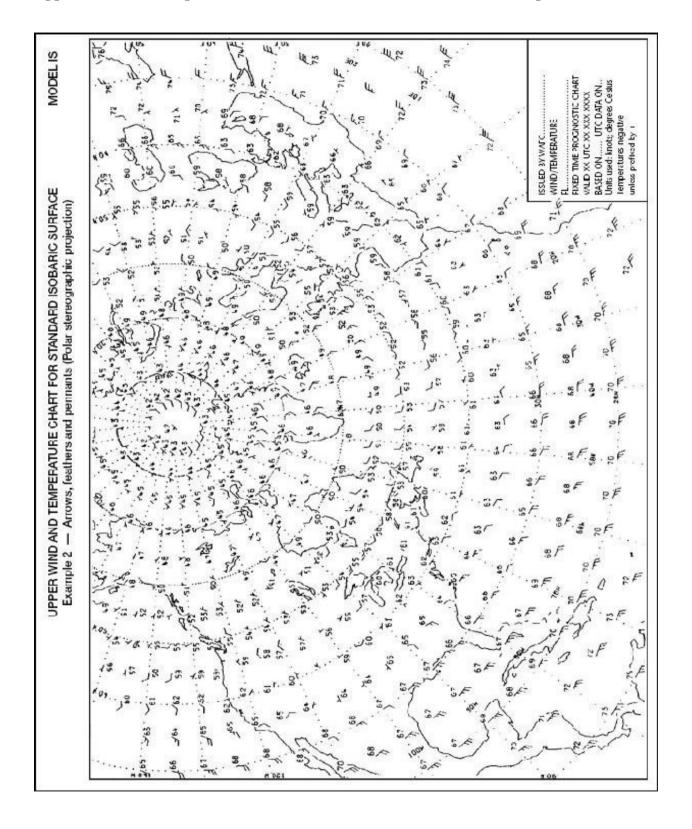
# **Appendix 1- Flight Documentation – Model Charts and Forms**

MODEL A	OPMET information
MODEL IS	Upper wind and upper-air temperature chart for standard isobaric surface Example 1. Arrows, feathers and pennants (Mercator projection) Example 2. Arrows, feathers and pennants (Polar stereographic projection)
MODEL SWH	Significant weather chart (high level) Example. Polar stereographic projection (showing the jet stream vertical extent)
MODEL SWM	Significant weather chart (medium level)
MODEL SWL	Significant weather chart (low level) Example 1 Example 2
MODEL TCG	Tropical cyclone advisory information in graphical format
MODEL VAG	Volcanic ash advisory information in graphical format
MODEL STC	SIGMET for tropical cyclone in graphical format
MODEL SVA	SIGMET for volcanic ash in graphical format
MODEL SGE	SIGMET for phenomena other than tropical cyclone and volcanic ash in graphical format
MODEL SN	Sheet of notations used in flight documentation

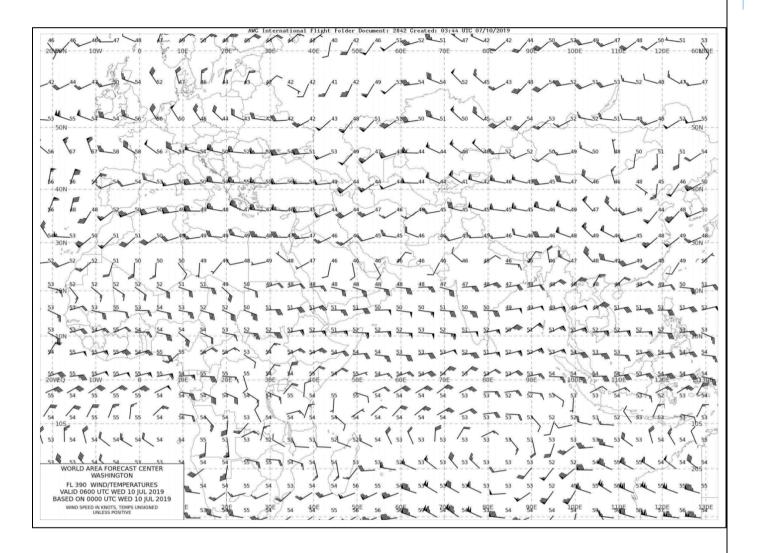
#### **OPMET Information – Model A**

			OPMET infor	nation		MODEL
ISSUED BY		ME	TEOROLOGICAL OF	Fice (date, time	EUTC)	
INTENSITY						
" – " (light); no indicato and funnel clouds) are	or (moderate used to indi	); " + " (he icate the i	eavy, or well-develo forecast intensity of	ped in the case certain phenon	of dust/: nena	sand whirls (dust devils)
DESCRIPTORS						
MI – shallow	PR -	partial	BL – b	lowing	TS -	thunderstorm
BC – patches	DR -			hower(s)	FZ -	freezing (supercooled)
FORECAST WEATH	IER ABBRE	EVIATIO	vs			
DZ – drizzle		GS -	- small hail and/or	SA - sa	nd	
RA – rain			snow pellets	HZ – ha	ze	
SN – snow		BR -	- mist	PO – du	st/sand	whirls (dust devils)
SG – snow grains		FG -	- fog	SQ - sq		
IC – ice crystals (dia	amond dust)		- smoke			d(s) (tornado or waterspout
PL – ice pellets			- volcanic ash	SS - sa	ndstorm	
GR – hail		DU -	- widespread dust	DS – du	ststorm	
+SHRA – heavys FZDZ – modera		drizzle	w and hail	TSSN – thu SNRA – mo		m with moderate snow now and rain
+SHRA – heavys FZDZ – modera +TSSNGR – thunde	ate freezing o rstorm with l	drizzle heavy sno		- (d-5)-330 (d-10)-330		
+SHRA – heavy s FZDZ – modera +TSSNGR – thunde SELECTED ICAO L	ate freezing o rstorm with I OCATION I	drizzle heavy sho NDICAT(		- (d-5)-330 (d-10)-330		now and rain
+SHRA – heavy s FZDZ – modera +TSSNGR – thunde SELECTED ICAO L	ate freezing o rstorm with I OCATION I	drizzle heavy sho NDICAT( HECA	ORS Cairo/Intl	SNRA – mo	derate s	now and rain
+SHRA – heavy s FZDZ – modera +TSSNGR – thunde SELECTED ICAO Li CYUL Montreal Pier Trudeau/Intl	ate freezing o rstorm with I OCATION I re Elliot	heavy sho NDICATO HECA HKJK	ORS Cairo/Intl Nairobi/Jomo Kenj	SNRA – mo	OBBI RJTT	now and rain Bahrain Intl
+SHRA – heavy s FZDZ – modera +TSSNGR – thunde SELECTED ICAO L CYUL Montreal Pier Trudeau/Intl EDDF Frankfurt/Mai	ate freezing o rstorm with I OCATION I rre Elliot	NDICAT HECA HKJK KJFK	ORS Cairo/Intl	SNRA – mo vatta Kennedy Intl	OBBI RJTT	now and rain Bahrain Intl Tokyo Intl Rio de Janeiro/Galeão Intl
FZDZ – modera +TSSNGR – thunde SELECTED ICAO L CYUL Montreal Pier Trudeau/Intl	ate freezing of rstorm with 1 OCATION II The Elliot	NDICATO HECA HECA KJFK LFPG	ORS Cairo/Intl Nairobi/Jomo Keny New York/John F. I	SNRA – mo vatta Kennedy Intl	OBBI RJTT SBGL	now and rain Bahrain Intl Tokyo Intl Rio de Janeiro/Galeão Intl Sydney/Kingsford Smith Int
+SHRA – heavy s FZDZ – modera +TSSNGR – thunde SELECTED ICAO L CYUL Montreal Pier Trudeau/Intl EDDF Frankfurt/Mai EGLL London/Heat GMMC Casablanca// METAR CYUL 240700 METAR EDDF 240950	ate freezing o rstorm with I OCATION II Tre Elliot in hrow Anfa IZ 27018G30 Z 05015KT S	drizzle heavy sno NDICAT( HECA HKJK KJFK LFPG NZAA WKT 9999 9999 FEW	ORS Cairo/Intl Nairobi/Jomo Keny New York/John F. I Paris/Charles de G Auckland Intl SN FEW020 BKN04 /025 04/M05 Q1018	SNRA – mo vatta Gennedy Intl aulle 5 M02/M07 Q0 NOSIG=	OBBI RJTT SBGL YSSY ZBAA 995=	now and rain Bahrain Intl Tokyo Intl Rio de Janeiro/Galeão Intl Sydney/Kingsford Smith Int
+SHRA – heavy s FZDZ – modera +TSSNGR – thunde SELECTED ICAO L CYUL Montreal Pier Trudeau/Intl EDDF Frankfurt/Mai EGLL London/Heat GMMC Casablanca// METAR CYUL 240700 METAR EDDF 240950 METAR LFPG 241000	ate freezing o rstorm with I OCATION I Tre Elliot in hrow Anfa IZ 27018G30 Z 05015KT S Z 07010KT 5	Hizzle heavy sno NDICATO HECA HKJK KJFK LFPG NZAA IKT 9999 9999 FEW 5000 SCT	ORS Cairo/Intl Nairobi/Jomo Keng New York/John F. I Paris/Charles de G Auckland Intl SN FEW020 BKN04 /025 04/M05 Q1018 010 BKN040 02/M0	SNRA – mo ratta (ennedy Intl aulle 5 M02/M07 Q0 NOSIG= 1 Q1014 NOSIG	OBBI RJTT SBGL YSSY ZBAA 995= 3=	now and rain Bahrain Intl Tokyo Intl Rio de Janeiro/Galeão Intl Sydney/Kingsford Smith Int Beijing/Capital
+SHRA – heavy s FZDZ – modera +TSSNGR – thunde SELECTED ICAO L CYUL Montreal Pier Trudeau/Intl EDDF Frankfurt/Mai EGLL London/Heat GMMC Casablanca// METAR CYUL 240700 METAR CYUL 240700 METAR EDDF 240950 METAR LFPG 241000 SPECI GMMC 220530	ate freezing o rstorm with I OCATION II rre Elliot in hrow Anfa Z 27018G30 Z 05015KT S Z 07010KT 5 Z 07010KT 5	HIZZIE heavy sno NDICAT( HECA HKJK KJFK LFPG NZAA NZAA NZAA NZAA NZAA S000 SCT 5000 –TS	ORS Cairo/Intl Nairobi/Jomo Keny New York/John F. I Paris/Charles de G Auckland Intl SN FEW020 BKN04 /025 04/M05 Q1018 010 BKN040 02/M0 GR BKN016TCU F8	SNRA – mo vatta kennedy Intl aulle 5 M02/M07 Q0 NOSIG= 1 Q1014 NOSK W020CB SCT0	OBBI RJTT SBGL YSSY ZBAA 995= 3= 126 08/0	now and rain Bahrain Intl Tokyo Intl Rio de Janeiro/Galeão Intl Sydney/Kingsford Smith Int Beijing/Capital 7 Q1013=
+SHRA – heavy s FZDZ – modera +TSSNGR – thunde SELECTED ICAO Li CYUL Montreal Pier Trudeau/Intl EDDF Frankfurt/Mai EGLL London/Heat GMMC Casablanca// METAR CYUL 240700 METAR EDDF 240950 METAR LFPG 241000 SPECI GMMC 220530 TAF AMD NZAA 24083	ate freezing c rstorm with 1 OCATION II rre Elliot in hrow Anfa 2 27018G30 Z 05015KT 9 Z 07010KT 9 Z 07010KT 9 Z 24006KT 9	HIZZIE heavy sno NDICAT( HECA HKJK KJFK LFPG NZAA NZAA NZAA NZAA NZAA S000 SCT 5000 –TS	ORS Cairo/Intl Nairobi/Jomo Keny New York/John F. I Paris/Charles de G Auckland Intl SN FEW020 BKN04 /025 04/M05 Q1018 010 BKN040 02/M0 GR BKN016TCU F8	SNRA – mo vatta kennedy Intl aulle 5 M02/M07 Q0 NOSIG= 1 Q1014 NOSK W020CB SCT0	OBBI RJTT SBGL YSSY ZBAA 995= 3= 126 08/0	now and rain Bahrain Intl Tokyo Intl Rio de Janeiro/Galeão Intl Sydney/Kingsford Smith Int Beijing/Capital 7 Q1013=
+SHRA – heavy s FZDZ – modera +TSSNGR – thunde SELECTED ICAO L CYUL Montreal Pier Trudeau/Intl EDDF Frankfurt/Mai EGLL London/Heat GMMC Casablanca// METAR CYUL 240700 METAR EDDF 240950 METAR LFPG 241000 SPECI GMMC 220530 TAF AMD NZAA 24089 242224010KT CAVOK	ate freezing o rstorm with 1 OCATION II me Elliot in hrow Anfa 2 27018G30 2 05015KT 9 2 07010KT 9 2 24006KT 9 55Z 2409/25 55Z 2409/25 55Z 2409/25	HECA HECA HKJK KJFK LFPG NZAA WKT 9999 9999 FEW 5000 SCT 5000 –TS 06 24010 015KMH	ORS Cairo/Intl Nairobi/Jomo Keny New York/John F. I Paris/Charles de G Auckland Intl SN FEW020 BKN04 /025 04/M05 Q1018 010 BKN040 02/M0 GR BKN016TCU F8 /KT 9999 FEW030 E 6000 NSC BECMG	SNRA – mo vatta (ennedy Intl aulle 5 M02/M07 Q0 NOSIG= 1 Q1014 NOSIG ECMG 2411/24 2415/2416 200	OBBI RJTT SBGL YSSY ZBAA 995= 3= 126 08/0 113 VRB( 0 SN OV	now and rain Bahrain Intl Tokyo Intl Rio de Janeiro/Galeao Intl Sydney/Kingsford Smith Int Beijing/Capital 7 Q1013= 02KT 2000 HZ FM
+SHRA – heavy s FZDZ – modera +TSSNGR – thunde SELECTED ICAO L CYUL Montreal Pier Trudeau/Intl EDDF Frankfurt/Mai EGLL London/Heat GMMC Casablanca// METAR CYUL 240700 METAR EDDF 240950 METAR LFPG 241000 SPECI GMMC 220530 TAF AMD NZAA 24089 242224010KT CAVOK	ate freezing o rstorm with 1 OCATION II me Elliot in hrow Anfa IZ 27018G30 IZ 05015KT S Z 05015KT S Z 05015KT S Z 05015KT S Z 05010KT S S5Z 24006KT S S5Z 24	drizzle heavy sno NDICATO HECA HKJK KJFK LFPG NZAA WKT 9999 9999 FEW 5000 SCT 5000 –TS 06 24010 015KMH (2501 320	ORS Cairo/Intl Nairobi/Jomo Keny New York/John F. I Paris/Charles de G Auckland Intl SN FEW020 BKN04 (025 04/M05 Q1018 010 BKN040 02/M0 GR BKN016TCU F8 (KT 9999 FEW030 B (000 NSC BECMG 015KMH 3500 BR N	SNRA – mo vatta (ennedy Intl aulle 5 M02/M07 Q0 NOSIG= 1 Q1014 NOSIC ECMG 2411/24 2415/2416 200 SC BECMG 250	OBBI RJTT SBGL YSSY ZBAA 995= 3= 126 08/0 13 VRB0 0 SN OV 03/2504	now and rain Bahrain Intl Tokyo Intl Rio de Janeiro/Galeão Intl Sydney/Kingsford Smith Int Beijing/Capital 7 Q1013= 02KT 2000 HZ FM 2000 TEMPO 32030G60KMH CAVOK=

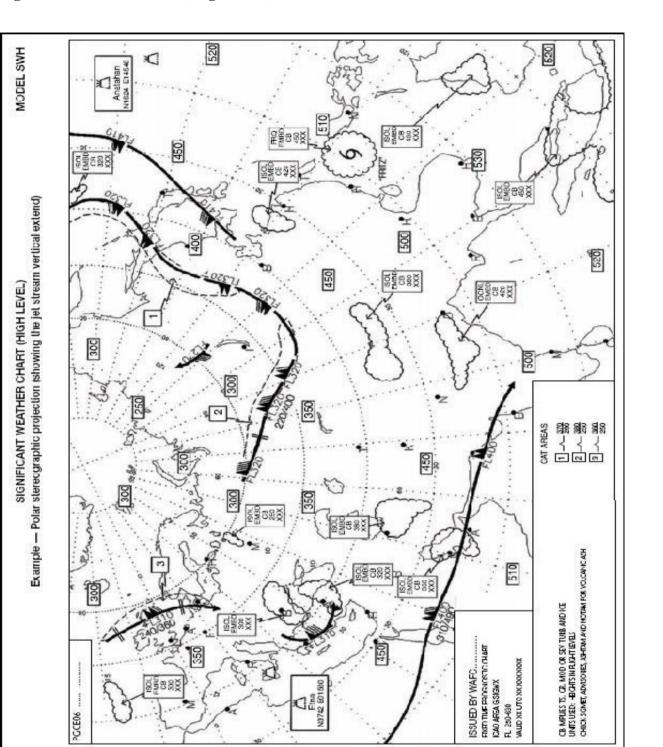




#### **Upper Wind and Temperature chart for standard isobaric surface (Example 2)**



#### Upper Wind and Temperature chart for standard isobaric surface (Example 3)



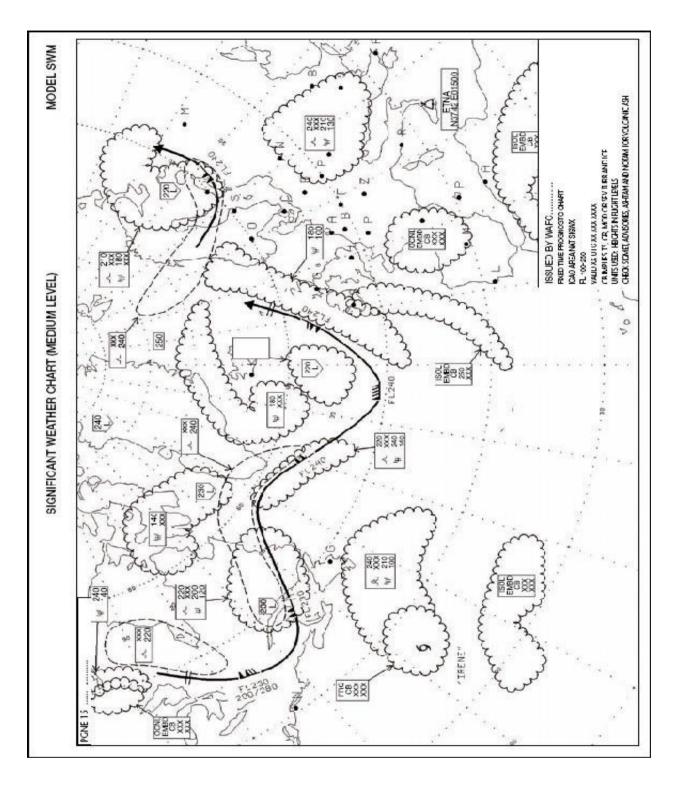
**Significant Weather Chart (High Level)** 

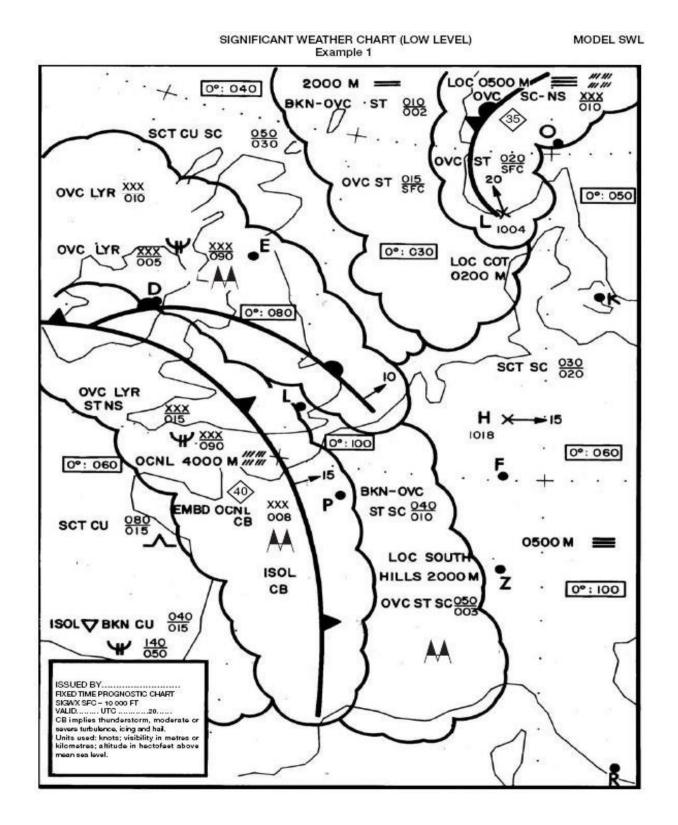
PGCE06

3

Etha N3742 801800





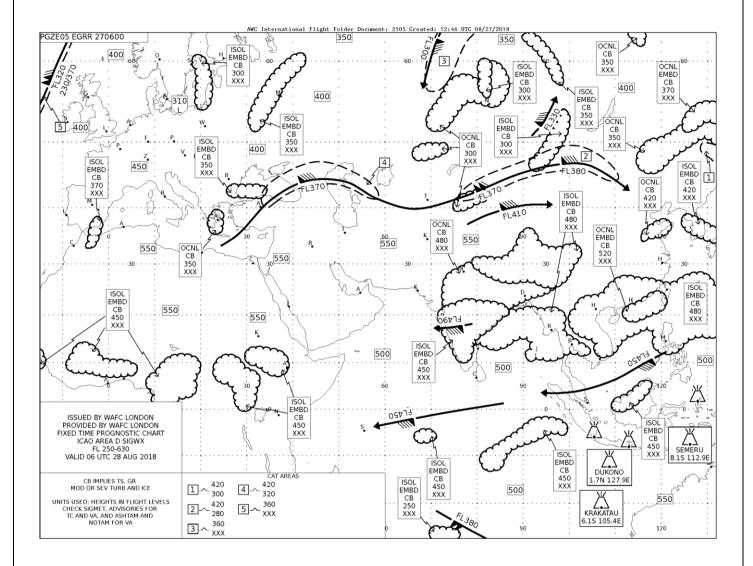


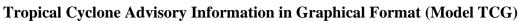
#### Significant Weather Chart (Low Level –Example 1)

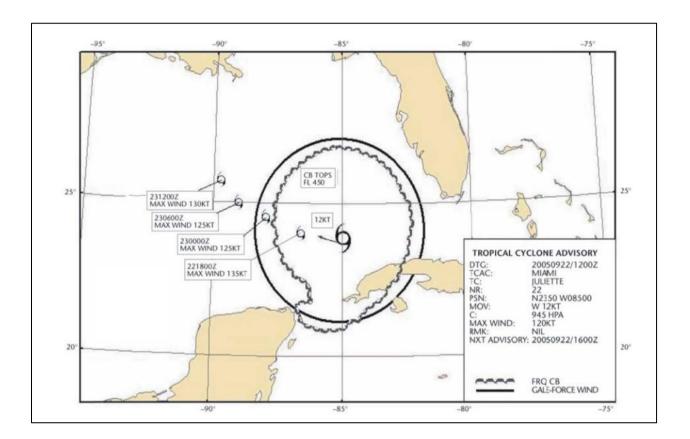
VALID UTC
VARIANT
AREA A
BOL
AREA B
OCNL
BOL
AREA C
LOC SOUTH COTHILLS
AREA D
LOC NORTH
AREA E
LOC LAND
AREA F
LOC COT HILLS
AREA G
LOC NORTH
AREA J
VE LCC HILLS NORTH
REMARKS: FAST TO NF GALFS SHETLAND TD HERRIDES - SPAFRE MOLINTAIN WAVES NW SCOTLAND - FOG PATCHES EAST ANGUA - WDSFR FOG OVER NORTH FRANCE, BELGIUM AND THE NETHERLANDS

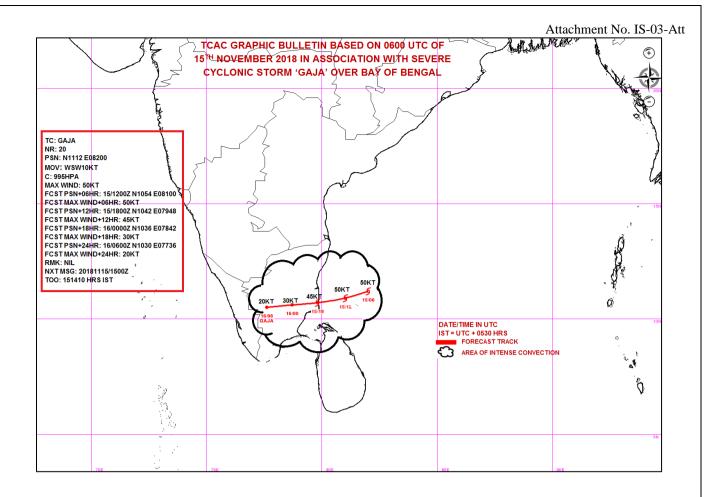
## Significant Weather Chart (Low Level –Example 2)

#### Significant Weather Chart (Example 3)



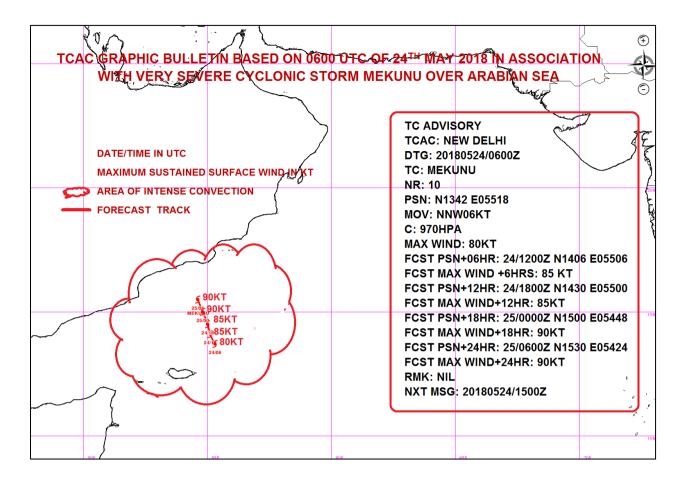






Rev: 00

Date: 28th October 2024



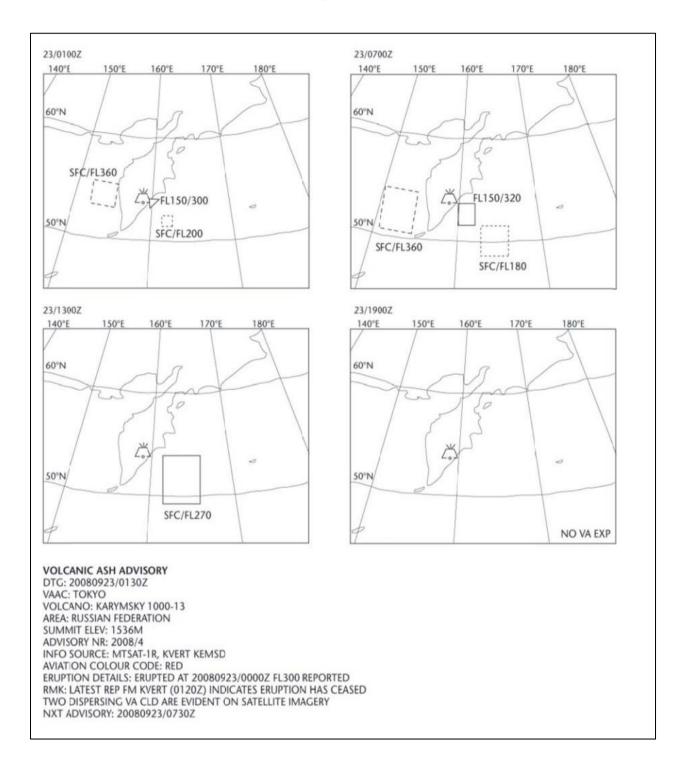
#### TCAC TEXT BULLETIN BASED ON 0000 UTC of 10TH OCTOBER **2018 IN ASSOCIATION WITH**

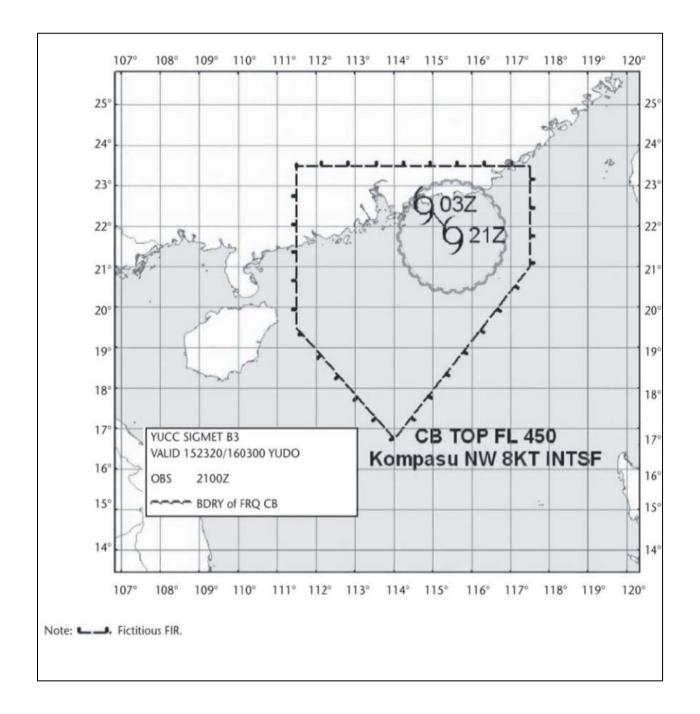
#### A. CYCLONIC STORM 'LUBAN' OVER ARABIAN SEA

#### **B. CYCLONIC STORM'TITLI' OVER BAY OF BENGAL**

TC ADVISORY	TC ADVISORY
TCAC: NEW DELHI	TCAC: NEW DELHI
DTG: 20181010/0000Z	DTG: 20181010/0000Z
TC: LUBAN	TC: TITLI
NR: 11	NR: 04
PSN: N1406 E05900	PSN: N1600 E08548
MOV: WNW03KT	MOV: NNW07KT
C: 984HPA	C: 990HPA
MAX WIND: 65KT	MAX WIND: 55KT
FCST PSN+06HR: 10/0600Z N1412	FCST PSN+06HR: 10/0600Z N1642
E05854	E08536
FCST MAX WIND+06HR: 65KT	FCST MAX WIND+06HR: 55KT
FCST PSN+12HR: 10/1200Z N1424	FCST PSN+12HR: 10/1200Z N1724
E05836	E08518
FCST MAX WIND+12HR: 70KT	FCST MAX WIND+12HR: 60KT
FCST PSN+18HR: 10/1800Z N1430	FCST PSN+18HR: 10/1800Z N1800
E05818	E08506
FCST MAX WIND+18HR: 70KT	FCST MAX WIND+18HR: 65KT
FCST PSN+24HR: 11/0000Z N1436	FCST PSN+24HR: 11/0000Z N1836
E05806	E08454
FCST MAX WIND+24HR: 70KT	FCST MAX WIND+24HR: 65KT
RMK: NIL	RMK: NIL
NXT MSG: 20181010/0900Z	NXT MSG: 20181010/0900Z
TOO: 100800 HRS IST	TOO: 100800 HRS IST

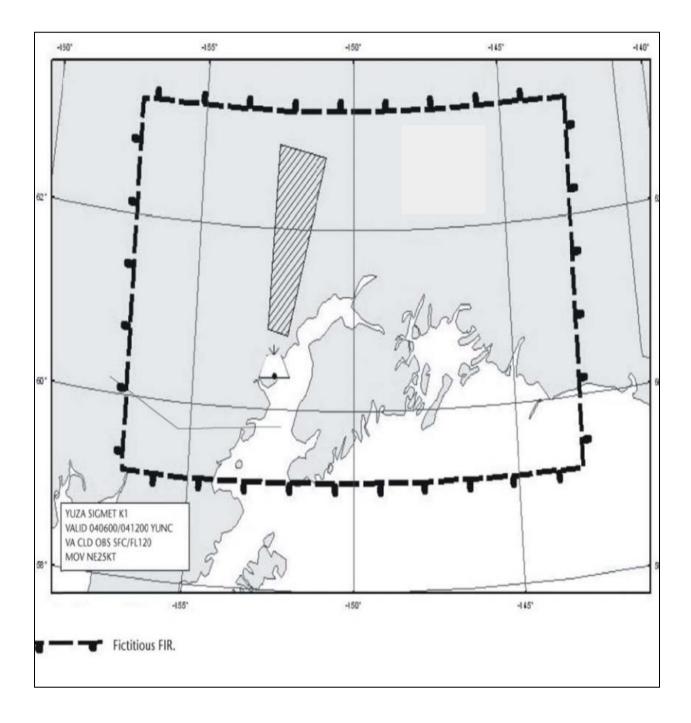
#### **Volcanic Ash Advisory Information in Graphical Format (Model VAG)**

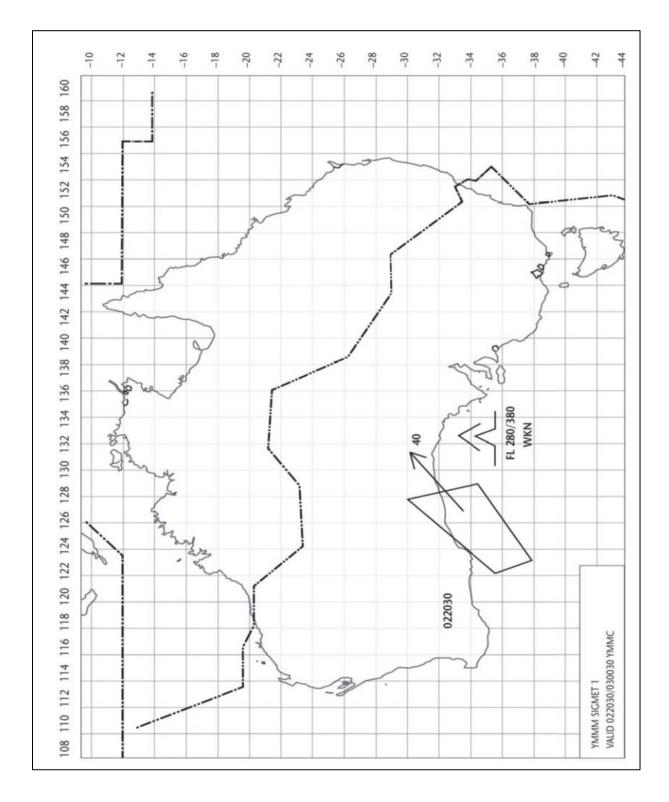




#### **SIGMET for Tropical Cyclone in Graphical Format (Model STC)**







# SIGMET for Phenomena Other Than Tropical Cyclone and Volcanic Ash in Graphical Format (Model SGE)

#### Sheet of Notations Used in Flight Documentation (Model SN)

1. Symbols for significant weather

6	Tropical cyclone	,	Drizzle
XX	Severe squall line*		Rain
~	Moderate turbulence	*	Snow
Â.	Severe turbulence	V	Shower $\Delta$ Hail
0	Mountain waves	+	Widespread blowing snow
Ψ	Moderate aircraft icing	S	Severe sand or dust haze
¥	Severe aircraft icing	5	Widespread sandstorm or duststorm
	Widespread fog	8	Widespread haze
۲	Radioactive materials in the atmosphere**	=	Widespread mist
Ä	Volcanic eruption***	~	Widespread smoke
AA	Mountain obscuration	~	Freezing precipitation****

"squall line". The following information should be included in a separate text box on the chart: radioactive materials in the atmosphere symbol; latitude/longitude of release site; and (if known) the name of the site of the radioactive source. In addition, the legend of SIGWX charts on which a release of radiation is indicated should contain "CHECK SIGMET AND NOTAM FOR RDOACT CLD". The centre of the radioactive materials in the atmosphere symbol should be placed on significant weather charts at the latitude/longitude site of the radioactive source. The following information should be included in a separate text box on the chart: volcanic cruption symbol; the name of the volcano (if known); and the latitude/ longitude of the cruption. \*\*

\*\*\*

In addition, the legend of SIGWX charts should indicate "CHECK SIGMET, ADVISORES FOR TC AND VA, AND ASHTAM AND NOTAM FOR VA". The dot on the base of the volcanic eruption symbol should be placed on significant weather charts at the latitude/longitude site of the volcanic event.

\*\*\*\* This symbol does not refer to icing due to precipitation coming into contact with an aircraft which is at a very low temperature.

Note: Height indications between which phenomena are expected, top above base as per chart legend.

#### 2. Fronts and convergence zones and other symbols used

	Cold front at the surface	FL 270	Position, speed and level of maximum wind
	Warm front at the surface	11/1	Convergence line
	Occluded front at the surface	0°:100	Freezing level
**	Quasi-stationary front at the surface	II	Intertropical concergence zone
H 460	Tropopause high	L <sup>®</sup>	State of the sea
220	Tropopause low	(18)	Sea-surface temperature
380	Tropopause level	40>	Widespread strong surface wind*
	FL 320 220/400	H	FL 310
he maxi vinds are example,	ows indicate the maximum wind mum wind speed is 60 m/s (120 e greater than 40 m/s (80 kt) is pl winds are greater than 40 m/s (8	kt) or more, t aced below t 80 kt) betwee	the flight levels between which he maximum wind level. In the m FL 220 and FL 400.
	y line delineating the jet axis beg 80 kt) is forecast.	ins/ends at th	ne points where a wind speed o

- Symbol used whenever the height of the jet axis changes by +/-3000 ft or the speed changes by +/-20 kt
   This symbol refers to widespread surface wind speeds exceeding 15 m/s (30 kt).

#### 3. Abbreviations used to describe clouds

3.1	Ty	ype				
CI CC CS AC	=	Cirrus Cirrocumulus Cirrostratus Altocumulus	AS NS SC	 Altostratus Nimbostratus Stratocumulus	ST CU CB	 Stratus Cumulus Cumulonimbus
3.2	A	mount				

#### Clouds except CB

FEW = few (1/8 to 2/8) BKN = broker (5/8 to 7/8) SCT = scattered (3/8 to 4/8) OVC = overcast (8/8) CB only

ISOL = individual CBs (isolated) OCNL = well-separated CBs (occasional) FRQ = CBs with little or no separation (frequent) EMBD = CBs embedded in layers of other clouds or concealed by haze (embedded)

#### 3.3 Heights

Heights are indicated on SWH and SWM charts in flight levels (FL), top over base. When XXX is used, tops or bases are outside the layer of the atmosphere to which the chart applies. In SWL charts: (a) Heights are indicated as altitudes above mean sea level; (b) The abbreviation SFC is used to indicate ground level.

#### 4. Depicting of lines and systems on specific charts

4.1 Models SWH and SWM - Significant weather charts (high and medium)

Scalloped line Heavy broken line Heavy solid line interrupted by wind arrow and flight level	<ul> <li>demarcation of areas of significant weather</li> <li>delineation of area of CAT</li> <li>position of jet stream axis with indication of wind direction,</li> <li>speed in kt or m/s and height in flight levels. The vertical excent of the jet stream is indicated (in flight levels), e.g.</li> <li>FL 270 accompanied by 240/290 indicates that the jet</li> </ul>
Flight levels inside small rectangles	excends from FL 240 to FL 290. = height in flight levels of tropopause at spot locations, e.g. [32]. Low and high points of the tropopause topography are indicated by the letters L or H, respectively, inside a pentagon with the height in flight levels. Display explicit FL for jet depths and tropopause height even if outside forecast bounds.
4.2 Model SWL – Sign	ficant weather chart (low level)
х	<ul> <li>position of pressure centres given in hectopascals</li> </ul>
X	= centre of low pressure
Ĥ	= centre of high pressure
Scalloped lines	<ul> <li>demarcation of area of significant weather</li> </ul>
Dashed lines	= altitude of 0°C isotherm in feet (hectofeet) or metres
Dashed miles	Note: 0°C level may also be indicated by 0°06C, i.e. 0°C level is at an altitude of 6000 ft.
Figures on arrows	<ul> <li>speed in kt or km/h of movement of frontal systems,</li> </ul>
and the second second second	depressions or anticyclones
Figure inside the state of the sea symbol	<ul> <li>total wave height in feet or metres</li> </ul>
Figure inside the sea- surface temperature	<ul> <li>sea-surface temperature in °C</li> </ul>
Figures inside the strong surface wind symbol	<ul> <li>wind in kt or m/s</li> </ul>
4.3 Arrows, feathers a Arrows indicate direction	nd pennants Number of pennants and/or feathers correspond to speed.
Example: 270°/115 kt	equivalent to 57.5 m/s)

270°/115 kt (equivalent to 57.5 m/s) Pennants correspond to 50 kt or 25 m/s Feathers correspond to 10 kt or 5 m/s Half-feathers correspond to 5 kt or 2.5 m/s

\* A conversion factor of 1 to 2 is used.

Attachment No. IS-03-Att

## **Appendix 2 - Technical Specifications Related to Global Systems, Supporting Centers and Meteorological Offices**

(See Chapter 3 of this IS.)

#### 1. World Area Forecast System

Not Applicable (Sri Lanka is not a contracting state of the World Area Forecast System).

#### 2. Aerodrome Meteorological Offices

#### 2.1 Use of world area forecast system (WAFS) products

- 2.1.1 Aerodrome meteorological offices shall use forecasts issued by the WAFCs in the preparation of flight documentation, whenever these forecasts cover the intended flight path in respect of time, altitude and geographical extent unless otherwise agreed between the Statutory Service Provider and the operator concerned.
- 2.1.2 In order to ensure uniformity and standardization of flight documentation, the WAFS GRIB and BUFR data received and, as of 4 November 2021, IWXXM data received shall be decoded into standard WAFS charts in accordance with relevant provisions in this Implementing Standard, and the meteorological content and identification of the originator of the WAFS forecasts shall not be amended.

#### 2.2 Notification of WAFC concerning significant discrepancies

Aerodrome meteorological offices using WAFS BUFR or, as of 4 November 2021, IWXXM data shall notify the WAFC concerned immediately if significant discrepancies are detected or reported in respect of WAFS SIGWX forecasts concerning:

- 1. Icing, turbulence, thunderstorms that are obscured, frequent, embedded or occurring at a squall line, and sandstorms /dust storms:
- 2. an accidental release of radioactive materials into the atmosphere, of significance to aircraft operations:

The WAFC receiving the message shall acknowledge its receipt to the originator, together with a brief comment on the report and any action taken, using the same means of communication employed by the originator.

#### 3. VOLCANIC ASH ADVISORY CENTRES (VAAC) -

Not applicable in Sri Lanka (SL is not a contracting state of maintaining a VAAC)

3rd Edition

#### 4. STATE VOLCANO OBSERVATORIES (SVO) -

Not applicable in Sri Lanka (Sri Lanka is not a contracting state for maintaining an SVO)

#### 5. TROPICAL CYCLONE ADVISORY CENTRES (TCAC) -

Not Applicable in Sri Lanka (Sri Lanka is not a contracting state maintaining these centres to provide information to the other states)

#### Example A1-2. Advisory message for tropical cyclones

TC ADVISORY	
DTG:	20040925/1600Z
TCAC:	YUFO
TC:	GLORIA
NR:	01
PSN:	N2706 W07306
MOV:	NW 20KMH
C:	965HPA
MAX WIND:	22MPS
FCST PSN +6 HR:	25/2200Z N2748 W07350
FCST MAX WIND +6 HR:	22MPS
FCST PSN +12 HR:	26/0400Z N2830 W07430
FCST MAX WIND +12 HR:	22MPS
FCST PSN +18 HR:	26/1000Z N2852 W07500
FCST MAX WIND +18 HR:	21MPS
FCST PSN +24 HR:	26/1600Z N2912 W07530
FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:	20MPS
RMK:	NIL
NXT MSG:	20040925/2000Z

TC ADVISORY         DTG:       20040925/1900Z         TCAC:       YUFO*         TC:       GLORIA         ADVISORY NR:       2004/13         OBS PSN:       25/1800Z N2706 W07306         CB:       WI 250NM OF TC CENTRE TOP FL500         MOV: NW 20KMH       NW 20KMH         INTST CHANGE:       INTSF         C:       965HPA         MAX WIND:       25/200Z N2748 W07350         FCST PSN +6 HR:       25/200Z N2748 W07350         FCST PSN +6 HR:       22MPS         FCST PSN +12 HR:       26/0400Z N2830 W07430         FCST PSN +12 HR:       26/1000Z N2852 W07500         FCST PSN +18 HR:       21MPS         FCST PSN +24 HR:       20MPS         FCST MAX WIND +14 HR:       21MPS         FCST PSN +24 HR:       20MPS         FCST MAX WIND +14 HR:       21MPS         FCST PSN +24 HR:       20/0409Z N2852 W07530         FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:       20MPS         FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:       20040925/2000Z         *Ficticious location       VIL		
TCAC:       YUFO*         TC:       GLORIA         ADVISORY NR:       2004/13         OBS PSN:       25/1800Z N2706 W07306         CB:       WI 250NM OF TC CENTRE TOP FL500         MOV: NW 20KMH       NW 20KMH         INTST CHANGE:       INTSF         C:       965HPA         MAX WIND:       25/2200Z N2748 W07350         FCST PSN +6 HR:       25/2200Z N2748 W07350         FCST PSN +6 HR:       22MPS         FCST PSN +12 HR:       26/0400Z N2830 W07430         FCST PSN +12 HR:       26/1000Z N2852 W07500         FCST PSN +18 HR:       21MPS         FCST PSN +24 HR:       26/1600Z N2912 W07530         FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:       20MPS         RMK:       NIL         NXT MSG:       20040925/2000Z	TC ADVISORY	
TC:       GLORIA         ADVISORY NR:       2004/13         OBS PSN:       25/1800Z N2706 W07306         CB:       WI 250NM OF TC CENTRE TOP FL500         MOV: NW 20KMH       NW 20KMH         INTST CHANGE:       INTSF         C:       965HPA         MAX WIND:       25/2200Z N2748 W07350         FCST PSN +6 HR:       25/2200Z N2748 W07350         FCST MAX WIND +6 HR:       22MPS         FCST PSN +12 HR:       26/0400Z N2830 W07430         FCST PSN +12 HR:       26/1000Z N2852 W07500         FCST PSN +18 HR:       21MPS         FCST PSN +24 HR:       26/1600Z N2912 W07530         FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:       20MPS         RMK:       NIL         NXT MSG:       20040925/2000Z	DTG:	20040925/1900Z
ADVISORY NR:       2004/13         OBS PSN:       25/1800Z N2706 W07306         CB:       WI 250NM OF TC CENTRE TOP FL500         MOV: NW 20KMH       NW 20KMH         INTST CHANGE:       INTSF         C:       965HPA         MAX WIND:       25/2200Z N2748 W07350         FCST PSN +6 HR:       25/2200Z N2748 W07350         FCST PSN +6 HR:       26/0400Z N2830 W07430         FCST PSN +12 HR:       26/0400Z N2830 W07430         FCST PSN +12 HR:       26/1000Z N2852 W07500         FCST PSN +18 HR:       21MPS         FCST PSN +24 HR:       26/1600Z N2912 W07530         FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:       20MPS         RMK:       NIL         NXT MSG:       20040925/2000Z	TCAC:	YUFO*
OBS PSN:       25/1800Z N2706 W07306         CB:       WI 250NM OF TC CENTRE TOP FL500         MOV: NW 20KMH       NW 20KMH         INTST CHANGE:       INTSF         C:       965HPA         MAX WIND:       25/2200Z N2748 W07350         FCST PSN +6 HR:       25/2200Z N2748 W07350         FCST MAX WIND +6 HR:       22MPS         FCST PSN +12 HR:       26/0400Z N2830 W07430         FCST PSN +12 HR:       26/1000Z N2830 W07430         FCST PSN +18 HR:       21MPS         FCST PSN +24 HR:       26/1600Z N2912 W07530         FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:       20MPS         RMK:       NIL         NXT MSG:       20040925/2000Z	TC:	GLORIA
CB:       WI 250NM OF TC CENTRE TOP FL500         MOV: NW 20KMH       NW 20KMH         INTST CHANGE:       INTSF         C:       965HPA         MAX WIND:       25MPS         FCST PSN +6 HR:       25/2200Z N2748 W07350         FCST MAX WIND +6 HR:       22MPS         FCST PSN +12 HR:       26/0400Z N2830 W07430         FCST PSN +12 HR:       26/1000Z N2852 W07500         FCST PSN +18 HR:       21MPS         FCST PSN +24 HR:       26/1600Z N2912 W07530         FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:       20MPS         RMK:       NIL         NXT MSG:       20040925/2000Z	ADVISORY NR:	2004/13
MOV: NW 20KMH       NW 20KMH         INTST CHANGE:       INTSF         C:       965HPA         MAX WIND:       25MPS         FCST PSN +6 HR:       25/2200Z N2748 W07350         FCST MAX WIND +6 HR:       22MPS         FCST PSN +12 HR:       26/0400Z N2830 W07430         FCST PSN +12 HR:       26/1000Z N2852 W07500         FCST PSN +18 HR:       21MPS         FCST PSN +24 HR:       26/1600Z N2912 W07530         FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:       20MPS         RMK:       NIL         NXT MSG:       20040925/2000Z	OBS PSN:	25/1800Z N2706 W07306
INTST CHANGE:       INTSF         C:       965HPA         MAX WIND:       25MPS         FCST PSN +6 HR:       25/2200Z N2748 W07350         FCST MAX WIND +6 HR:       22MPS         FCST PSN +12 HR:       26/0400Z N2830 W07430         FCST MAX WIND +12 HR:       26/1000Z N2832 W07500         FCST PSN +18 HR:       21MPS         FCST PSN +24 HR:       26/1600Z N2912 W07530         FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:       20MPS         RMK:       NIL         NXT MSG:       20040925/2000Z	CB:	WI 250NM OF TC CENTRE TOP FL500
C:       965HPA         MAX WIND:       25MPS         FCST PSN +6 HR:       25/2200Z N2748 W07350         FCST MAX WIND +6 HR:       22MPS         FCST PSN +12 HR:       26/0400Z N2830 W07430         FCST MAX WIND +12 HR:       26/1000Z N2852 W07500         FCST PSN +18 HR:       21MPS         FCST PSN +18 HR:       21MPS         FCST PSN +24 HR:       26/1600Z N2912 W07530         FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:       20MPS         RMK:       NIL         NXT MSG:       20040925/2000Z	MOV: NW 20KMH	NW 20KMH
MAX WIND:       25MPS         FCST PSN +6 HR:       25/2200Z N2748 W07350         FCST MAX WIND +6 HR:       22MPS         FCST PSN +12 HR:       26/0400Z N2830 W07430         FCST MAX WIND +12 HR:       26/1000Z N2852 W07500         FCST PSN +18 HR:       26/1000Z N2852 W07500         FCST MAX WIND +18 HR:       21MPS         FCST PSN +24 HR:       26/1600Z N2912 W07530         FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:       20MPS         RMK:       NIL         NXT MSG:       20040925/2000Z	INTST CHANGE:	INTSF
FCST PSN +6 HR:       25/2200Z N2748 W07350         FCST MAX WIND +6 HR:       22MPS         FCST PSN +12 HR:       26/0400Z N2830 W07430         FCST MAX WIND +12 HR:       22MPS         FCST PSN +18 HR:       26/1000Z N2852 W07500         FCST MAX WIND +18 HR:       21MPS         FCST PSN +24 HR:       26/1600Z N2912 W07530         FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:       20MPS         RMK:       NIL         NXT MSG:       20040925/2000Z	C:	965HPA
FCST MAX WIND +6 HR:       22MPS         FCST PSN +12 HR:       26/0400Z N2830 W07430         FCST MAX WIND +12 HR:       22MPS         FCST PSN +18 HR:       26/1000Z N2852 W07500         FCST MAX WIND +18 HR:       21MPS         FCST PSN +24 HR:       26/1600Z N2912 W07530         FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:       20MPS         RMK:       NIL         NXT MSG:       20040925/2000Z	MAX WIND:	25MPS
FCST PSN +12 HR:       26/0400Z N2830 W07430         FCST MAX WIND +12 HR:       22MPS         FCST PSN +18 HR:       26/1000Z N2852 W07500         FCST MAX WIND +18 HR:       21MPS         FCST PSN +24 HR:       26/1600Z N2912 W07530         FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:       20MPS         RMK:       NIL         NXT MSG:       20040925/2000Z	FCST PSN +6 HR:	25/2200Z N2748 W07350
FCST MAX WIND +12 HR:       22MPS         FCST PSN +18 HR:       26/1000Z N2852 W07500         FCST MAX WIND +18 HR:       21MPS         FCST PSN +24 HR:       26/1600Z N2912 W07530         FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:       20MPS         RMK:       NIL         NXT MSG:       20040925/2000Z	FCST MAX WIND +6 HR:	22MPS
FCST PSN +18 HR:       26/1000Z N2852 W07500         FCST MAX WIND +18 HR:       21MPS         FCST PSN +24 HR:       26/1600Z N2912 W07530         FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:       20MPS         RMK:       NIL         NXT MSG:       20040925/2000Z	FCST PSN +12 HR:	26/0400Z N2830 W07430
FCST MAX WIND +18 HR:       21MPS         FCST PSN +24 HR:       26/1600Z N2912 W07530         FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:       20MPS         RMK:       NIL         NXT MSG:       20040925/2000Z	FCST MAX WIND +12 HR:	22MPS
FCST PSN +24 HR:       26/1600Z N2912 W07530         FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:       20MPS         RMK:       NIL         NXT MSG:       20040925/2000Z	FCST PSN +18 HR:	26/1000Z N2852 W07500
FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:       20MPS         RMK:       NIL         NXT MSG:       20040925/2000Z	FCST MAX WIND +18 HR:	21MPS
RMK:         NIL           NXT MSG:         20040925/2000Z	FCST PSN +24 HR:	26/1600Z N2912 W07530
NXT MSG: 20040925/2000Z	FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:	20MPS
	RMK:	NIL
*Ficticious location	NXT MSG:	20040925/2000Z
	*Ficticious location	

#### Example A2-2. Advisory message for tropical cyclones

TCAC TEXT BULLETIN BASED ON 0000 UTC of 10TH OCTOBER 2018 IN ASSOCIATION WITH				
A. CYCLONIC STORM 'LUBAN' OVER ARABIAN SEA				
B. CYCLONIC STORM'TITLI' OVER BAY OF BENGAL				
TC ADVISORY	TC ADVISORY			
TCAC: NEW DELHI	TCAC: NEW DELHI			
DTG: 20181010/0000Z	DTG: 20181010/0000Z			
TC: LUBAN	TC: TITLI			
NR: 11	NR: 04			
PSN: N1406 E05900	PSN: N1600 E08548			
MOV: WNW03KT	MOV: NNW07KT			
C: 984HPA	С: 990НРА			
MAX WIND: 65KT	MAX WIND: 55KT			
FCST PSN+06HR: 10/0600Z N1412	FCST PSN+06HR: 10/0600Z N1642			
E05854	E08536			
FCST MAX WIND+06HR: 65KT	FCST MAX WIND+06HR: 55KT			
FCST PSN+12HR: 10/1200Z N1424	FCST PSN+12HR: 10/1200Z N1724			
E05836	E08518			
FCST MAX WIND+12HR: 70KT	FCST MAX WIND+12HR: 60KT			
FCST PSN+18HR: 10/1800Z N1430	FCST PSN+18HR: 10/1800Z N1800			
E05818	E08506			
FCST MAX WIND+18HR: 70KT	FCST MAX WIND+18HR: 65KT			
FCST PSN+24HR: 11/0000Z N1436	FCST PSN+24HR: 11/0000Z N1836			
FCST MAX WIND+24HR: 70KT	FCST MAX WIND+24HR: 65KT			
	RMK: NIL			
NXT MSG: 20181010/0900Z TOO: 100800 HRS IST	NXT MSG: 20181010/0900Z TOO: 100800 HRS IST			

#### 6. SPACE WEATHER CENTRES –

Not Applicable in Sri Lanka (Sri Lanka is not a contracting state maintaining these centres)

# **Appendix 3 - Technical Specifications Related to Meteorological Observations & Reports**

(See Chapter 4 of this IS.)

### 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATED TO METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

- 1.1 The meteorological instruments used at an aerodrome should be situated in such a way as to supply data which are representative of the area for which the measurements are required
- 1.2 The meteorological instruments at aeronautical meteorological stations should be exposed, operated and maintained in accordance with the practices, procedures and specifications promulgated by the World Meteorological Organization.
- 1.3 Observers at an aerodrome should be located, in so far as is practicable, so as to supply data which are representative of the area for which the observations are required.
- 1.4 It Where automated equipment forms part of an integrated semi-automatic observing system, displays of data which are made available to the local ATS units should be a subset of and displayed parallel to those available in the local meteorological service unit. In those displays, each meteorological element should be annotated to identify, as appropriate, the locations for which the element is representative.

### 2. GENERAL CRITERIA RELATED TO METEOROLOGICAL REPORTS

### 2.1 Format of meteorological reports

- 2.1.1 Local routine and special reports shall be issued in abbreviated plain language, in accordance with the template shown in Table A3-1.
- 2.1.2 METAR and SPECI shall be issued in accordance with the template shown in Table A3-2 and disseminated in the METAR and SPECI code forms prescribed by the World Meteorological organization.
- 2.1.3 Until 4 November 2020, METAR and SPECI should be disseminated in IWXXM GML form in addition to the dissemination of the METAR and SPECI in accordance with 2.1.2.
- 2.1.3 As of 5 November 2020, METAR and SPECI shall be disseminated in IWXXM GML form in addition to the dissemination of the METAR and SPECI in accordance with 2.1.2.

### 2.2 Use of CAVOK

When the following conditions occur simultaneously at the time of observation:

- a) visibility, 10 km or more, and the lowest visibility is not reported. In local routine and special reports, visibility refers to the value(s) to be reported in accordance with 4.2.4.2 and 4.2.4.3; in METAR and SPECI, visibility refers to the value(s) to be reported in accordance with 4.2.4.4.
- b) no cloud of operational significance.
- c) no weather of significance to aviation as given in 4.4.2.3 and 4.4.2.5. Information on visibility, runway visual range, present weather and cloud amount, cloud type and height of cloud base shall be replaced in all meteorological reports by the term "CAVOK".

### 2.3 Criteria for issuance of Local Special Reports and SPECI

- 2.3.1 The list of criteria for the issuance of local special reports shall include the following:
  - a) those values which most closely correspond with the operating minima of the operators using the aerodrome.
  - b) those values which satisfy other local requirements of the air traffic services units and of the operators.
  - c) an increase in air temperature of 2°C or more from that given in the latest report, or an alternative threshold value as agreed between the statutory service provider in consultation with the Meteorological Service Provider and the operators concerned.
  - d) the available supplementary information concerning the occurrence of significant meteorological conditions in the approach and climb-out areas as given in Table A3-1; and
  - e) when noise abatement procedures are applied in accordance with PANS-ATM (Doc 4444) and the variation from the mean surface wind speed (gusts) has changed by 2.5 m/s (5 kt) or more from that at the time of the latest report, the mean speed before and/or after the change being 7.5 m/s (15 kt) or more; and
  - f) those values which constitute criteria for SPECI.
- 2.3.2 Where required in accordance with Chapter 4, 4.4.2 b), SPECI should be issued whenever changes in accordance with the following criteria occur:
  - a) When the mean surface wind direction has changed by 60° or more from that given in the latest report, the mean speed before and/or after the change being 5 m/s (10 kt) or more.
  - b) when the mean surface wind speed has changed by 5 m/s (10 kt) or more from that given in the latest report.
  - c) When the variation from the mean surface wind speed (gusts) has changed by 5 m/s (10 kt) or more from that at the time of the latest report, the mean speed before and/or after the change being 7.5 m/s (15 kt) or more.
  - d) when the onset, cessation or change in intensity of any of the following weather phenomena occurs:
    - freezing precipitation

- moderate or heavy precipitation (including showers thereof)
- thunderstorm (with precipitation).
- e) when the onset or cessation of any of the following weather phenomena occurs:
  - freezing fog
  - Thunderstorm (without precipitation).
- *f)* when the amount of a cloud layer below 450 m (1 500 ft) changes:
  - 1) from SCT or less to BKN or OVC; or
  - 2) from BKN or OVC to SCT or less.
- 2.3.3 Where required in accordance with Chapter 4, 4.4.2 b), SPECI shall be issued whenever changes in accordance with the following criteria occur:
  - a) when the wind changes through values of operational significance. The threshold values should be established by the statutory service provider in consultation with the Meteorological Service Provider and the operators concerned, taking into account changes in the wind which would:
  - 1) require a change in runway(s) in use; and
  - 2) indicate that the runway tailwind and crosswind components have changed through values representing the main operating limits for typical aircraft operating at the aerodrome.
  - b) when the visibility is improving and changes to or passes through one or more of the following values, or when the visibility is deteriorating and passes through one or more of the following values:
    - 1. 800, 1 500 or 3 000 m; and
    - 2. 5 000 m, in cases where significant numbers of flights are operated in accordance with the visual flight rules.

In local special reports, visibility refers to the value(s) to be reported in accordance with 4.2.4.2 and 4.2.4.3; in SPECI, visibility refers to the value(s) to be reported in accordance with 4.2.4.4.

*Visibility refers to "prevailing visibility" except in the case where only the lowest visibility is reported in accordance with 4.2.4.4 b).* 

- c) when the runway visual range is improving and changes to or passes through one or more of the following values, or when the runway visual range is deteriorating and passes through one or more of the following values: 50, 175, 300, 550 or 800 m.
- d) when the onset, cessation or change in intensity of any of the following weather phenomena occurs:

- dust storm - sandstorm - funnel cloud (tornado or waterspout).

- e) when the onset or cessation of any of the following weather phenomena occurs: — low drifting dust, sand or snow — blowing dust, sand or snow — squall.
- f) when the height of the base of the lowest cloud layer of BKN or OVC extent is lifting and changes to or passes through one or more of the following values, or when the height of the base of the lowest cloud layer of BKN or OVC extent is lowering and

passes through one or more of the following values:

- 1. 30, 60, 150 or 300 m (100, 200, 500 or 1,000 ft); and
- 2. 450 m (1 500 ft), in cases where significant numbers of flights are operated in accordance with the visual flight rules.
- g) when the sky is obscured and the vertical visibility is improving and changes to or passes through one or more of the following values, or when the vertical visibility is deteriorating and passes through one or more of the following values: 30, 60, 150 or 300 m (100, 200, 500 or 1 000 ft); and
- h) any other criteria based on local aerodrome operating minima, as agreed between the Statutory Service Provider and the operators concerned.

Other criteria based on local aerodrome operating minima are to be considered in parallel with similar criteria for the inclusion of change groups and for the amendment of TAF developed in response to Appendix 5, 1.3.2 j).

2.3.4 When a deterioration of one weather element is accompanied by an improvement in another element, a single SPECI shall be issued; it shall then be treated as a deterioration report.

### 3. DISSEMINATION OF METEOROLOGICAL REPORTS

### **3.1 METAR and SPECI**

- 3.1.1 METAR and SPECI shall be disseminated to international OPMET databanks and the centres designated by the regional air navigation agreement for the operation of aeronautical fixed service Internet-based services, in accordance with the regional air navigation agreement.
- 3.1.2 METAR and SPECI shall be disseminated to other aerodromes in accordance with the regional air navigation agreement.
- 3.1.3 SPECI representing a deterioration in conditions shall be disseminated immediately after observation. A SPECI representing a deterioration of one weather element and an improvement in another element shall be disseminated immediately after the observation.
- 3.1.4 A SPECI representing an improvement in conditions should be disseminated only after the improvement has been maintained for 10 minutes; it should be amended before dissemination, if necessary, to indicate the conditions prevailing at the end of that 10minute period

### **3.2** Local routine and special reports

- 3.2.1 Local routine reports shall be transmitted to local air traffic services units and shall be made available to the operators and to other users at the aerodrome.
- 3.2.2 Local special reports shall be transmitted to local air traffic services units as soon as the specified conditions occur. However as agreed between Statutory Service Provider and-Meteorological Service Provider, they need not be issued in respect of:

- a) any element for which there is in the local air traffic services unit a display corresponding to the one in the meteorological station, and where arrangements are in force for the use of this display to update the information included in the local routine and special reports; and
- b) runway visual range, when all changes of one or more steps on the reporting scale in use are being reported to the local air traffic services unit by an observer on the aerodrome. Local special reports shall also be made available to the operators and to other users at the aerodrome.

### 4. OBSERVING AND REPORTING OF METEOROLOGICAL ELEMENTS

### 4.1 Surface wind

### 4.1.1 Siting

- 4.1.1.1 Surface wind should be observed at a height of  $10 \pm 1 \text{ m} (30 \pm 3 \text{ ft})$  above the ground.
- 4.1.1.2 Representative surface wind observations should be obtained by the use of sensors appropriately sited. Sensors for surface wind observations for local routine and special reports should be sited to give the best practicable indication of conditions along the runway and touchdown zones. At aerodromes where topography or prevalent weather conditions cause significant differences in surface wind at various sections of the runway, additional sensors should be provided.
- 4.1.2 Displays
- 4.1.2.1 Surface wind displays relating to each sensor shall be located in the meteorological station with corresponding displays in the appropriate air traffic services units. The displays in the meteorological station and the air traffic services units shall relate to the same sensors, and where separate sensors are required as specified in 4.1.1.2, the displays shall be clearly marked to identify the runway and section of runway monitored by each sensor.
- 4.1.2.2 The mean values of, and significant variations in, the surface wind direction and speed for each sensor should be derived and displayed by automated equipment.
- 4.1.3 Averaging
- 4.1.3.1 The averaging period for surface wind observations shall be:
  - a) 2 minutes for local routine and special reports and for wind displays in air traffic services units; and
  - b) 10 minutes for METAR and SPECI, except that when the 10-minute period includes a marked discontinuity in the wind direction and/or speed, only data occurring after the discontinuity shall be used for obtaining mean values; hence, the time interval in these circumstances should be correspondingly reduced.

A marked discontinuity occurs when there is an abrupt and sustained change in wind direction of  $30^{\circ}$  or more, with a wind speed of 5 m/s (10 kt) before or after the change, or a change in wind speed of 5 m/s (10 kt) or more, lasting at least 2 minutes.

- 4.1.3.2 The averaging period for measuring variations from the mean wind speed (gusts) reported in accordance with 4.1.5.2 c) should be 3 seconds for local routine reports, local special reports, METAR, SPECI and wind displays used for depicting variations from the mean wind speed (gusts) in air traffic services units.
- 4.1.4 Accuracy of measurement

The reported direction and speed of the mean surface wind, as well as variations from the mean surface wind, should meet the operationally desirable accuracy of measurement as given in Attachment A of IS 042.

- 4.1.5 Reporting
- 4.1.5.1 In local routine reports, local special reports METAR and SPECI, the surface wind direction and speed shall be reported in steps of 10 degrees true and 1 kilometer per hour (or 1 knot), respectively. Any observed value that does not fit the reporting scale in use shall be rounded to the nearest step in the scale.
- 4.1.5.2 In local routine reports, local special reports METAR and SPECI:
  - a) the units of measurement used for the wind speed shall be indicated.
  - b) variations from the mean wind direction during the past 10 minutes shall be reported as follows if the total variation is  $60^{\circ}$  or more:
    - when the total variation is 60° or more and less than 180° and the wind speed 1.5m/s (3 kt) or more, such directional variations shall be reported as the two extreme directions between which the surface wind has varied;
    - 2) when the total variation is  $60^{\circ}$  or more and less than  $180^{\circ}$  and the wind speed is less than 1.5 m/s (3 kt), the wind direction shall be reported as the variable with no mean wind direction; or
    - 3) When the total variation is 180° or more, the wind direction shall be reported as variable with no mean wind direction.
  - c) variations from the mean wind speed (gusts) during the past 10 minutes shall be reported when the maximum wind speed exceeds the mean speed by:
    - 1) 2.5 m/s (5 kt) or more in local routine and special reports when noise abatement procedures are applied in accordance with the PANS-ATM (Doc 4444); or
    - 2) 5 m/s (10 kt) or more otherwise.
  - d) When a wind speed of less than 0.5 m/s (1 kt) is reported, it shall be indicated as calm.
  - e) when a wind speed of 50 m/s (100 kt) or more is reported, it shall be indicated to be more than 49 m/s (99 kt); and
  - f) when the 10-minute period includes a marked discontinuity in the wind direction and/or speed, only variations from the mean wind direction and mean wind speed occur since the discontinuity shall be reported.

See note under 4.1.3.1.

- 4.1.5.3 In local routine and special reports:
  - a) if the surface wind is observed from more than one location along the runway, the locations for which these values are representative shall be indicated.
  - b) when there is more than one runway in use and the surface wind related to these runways is observed, the available wind values for each runway shall be given, and the runways to which the values refer shall be reported.
  - c) when variations from the mean wind direction are reported in accordance with 4.1.5.2 b) 2), the two extreme directions between which the surface wind has varied shall be reported; and
  - d) when variations from the mean wind speed (gusts) are reported in accordance with 4.1.5.2
  - e) they shall be reported as the maximum and minimum values of the wind speed attained.
- 4.1.5.4 In METAR and SPECI, when variations from the mean wind speed (gusts) are reported in accordance with 4.1.5.2 c), the maximum value of the wind speed attained shall be reported.

### 4.2 Visibility

- 4.2.1 Siting
- 4.2.1.1 When instrumented systems are used for the measurement of visibility, the visibility should be measured at a height of approximately 2.5 m (7.5 ft) above the runway.
- 4.2.1.2 When instrumented systems are used for the measurement of visibility, representative visibility observations should be obtained by the use of sensors appropriately sited. Sensors for visibility observations for local routine and special reports should be sited to give the best practicable indications of visibility along the runway and touchdown zone.

### 4.2.2 Displays

When instrumented systems are used for the measurement of visibility, visibility displays relating to each sensor should be located in the meteorological station with corresponding displays in the appropriate air traffic services units. The displays in the meteorological station and in the air traffic services units should relate to the same sensors, and where separate sensors are required as specified in 4.2.1, the displays should be clearly marked to identify the area, e.g. runway and section of runway, monitored by each sensor.

### 4.2.3 Averaging

When instrumented systems are used for the measurement of visibility, their output should be updated at least every 60 seconds to permit the provision of current representative values. The averaging period should be:

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

- a) 1 minute for local routine and special reports and for visibility displays in air traffic services units; and
- b) 10 minutes for METAR and SPECI, except that when the 10-minute period immediately preceding the observation includes a marked discontinuity in the visibility, only those values occurring after the discontinuity should be used for obtaining mean values.

A marked discontinuity occurs when there is an abrupt and sustained change in visibility, lasting at least 2 minutes, which reaches or passes through the criteria for the issuance of SPECI reports given in 2.3.

- 4.2.4 Reporting
- 4.2.4.1 In local routine local special reports, METAR and SPECI, the visibility shall be reported in steps of 50 m when the visibility is less than 800 m; in steps of 100 m, when it is 800 m or more but less than 5 km; in kilometre steps, when the visibility is 5 km or more but less than 10 km; and it shall be given as 10 km when the visibility is 10 km or more, except when the conditions for the use of CAVOK apply. Any observed value which does not fit the reporting scale in use shall be rounded down to the nearest lower step in the scale.

Specifications concerning the use of CAVOK are given in 2.2.

- 4.2.4.2 In local routine and special reports, visibility along the runway(s) shall be reported together with the units of measurement.
- 4.2.4.3 In local routine and special reports, when instrumented systems are used for the measurement of visibility:
  - a) if the visibility is observed from more than one location along the runway as specified in Chapter 4, 4.6.2.2, the values representative of the touchdown zone should be reported first, followed, as necessary, by the values representative of the mid-point and stop-end of the runway, and the locations for which these values are representative should be indicated; and
  - b) When there is more than one runway in use and the visibility is observed related to these runways, the available visibility values for each runway should be reported, and the runways to which the values refer should be indicated.

### 4.2.4.4 In METAR and SPECI, visibility should be reported as prevailing visibility, as defined in Chapter 1. When the visibility is not the same in different directions and

c) when the lowest visibility is different from the prevailing visibility, and 1) less than 1 500 m or 2) less than 50 per cent of the prevailing visibility and less than 5000 m; the lowest visibility observed should also be reported and its general direction in relation to the aerodrome indicated by reference to one of the eight points of the compass. If the lowest visibility is observed in more than one direction, then the most operationally significant direction should be reported; and

d) When the visibility fluctuates rapidly, and the prevailing visibility cannot be determined, only the lowest visibility should be reported, with no indication of direction.

### 4.3 Runway visual range

- 4.3.1 Siting
- 4.3.1.1 The runway visual range should be assessed at a height of approximately 2.5 m (7.5 ft) above the runway for instrumented systems or assessed at a height of approximately 5 m (15 ft) above the runway by a human observer.
- 4.3.1.2 The runway visual range should be assessed at a lateral distance from the runway centre line of not more than 120 m. The site for observations to be representative of the touchdown zone should be located about 300 m, along the runway from the threshold. The sites for observations to be representative of the mid-point and stopend of the runway should be located at a distance of 1,000 to 1,500 m along the runway from the threshold and at a distance of about 300 m from the other end of the runway. The exact position of these sites and, if necessary, additional sites should be decided after considering aeronautical, meteorological and climatological factors such as long runways, swamps and other fog-prone areas.
- 4.3.2 Instrumented systems
- 4.3.2.1 Instrumented systems based on transmissometers, or forward-scatter meters shall be used to assess runway visual range on runways intended for Category II and III instrument approach and landing operations.
- 4.3.2.2 The instrumented systems based on transmissometers, or forward-scatter meters should be used to assess runway visual range on runways intended for Category I instrument approach and landing operations.
- 4.3.3 Display
- 4.3.3.1 Where runway visual range is determined by instrument systems, one display or more, if required, shall be located in the meteorological station with corresponding displays in the appropriate air traffic services units. The displays in the meteorological station and in the air traffic services units shall be related to the same sensors, and where separate sensors are required as specified in 4.3.1.2, the displays shall be clearly marked to identify the runway and section of runway monitored by each sensor.
- 4.3.3.2 It is recommended that where runway visual range is determined by human observers, runway visual range should be reported to the appropriate local air traffic services units, whenever there is a change in the value to be reported in accordance with the reporting scale (except where the provisions of 3.2.2 a) or b) apply). The transmission of such reports should normally be completed within 15 seconds after the termination of the observation.

### 4.3.4 Averaging

Where instrumented systems are used for the assessment of runway visual range, their output shall be updated at least every 60 seconds to permit the provision of current, representative values. The averaging period for runway visual range values shall be:

- a) 1 minute for local routine and special reports and for runway visual range displays in air traffic services units; and
- b) 10 minutes for METAR and SPECI, except that when the 10-minute period immediately preceding the observation includes a marked discontinuity in runway visual range values, only those values occurring after the discontinuity shall be used for obtaining mean values.

A marked discontinuity occurs when there is an abrupt and sustained change in runway visual range, lasting at least 2 minutes, which reaches or passes through criteria for the issuance of SPECI reports given in 2.3.2 f).

4.3.5 Runway light intensity

When instrumented systems are used for the assessment of runway visual range, computations should be made separately for each available runway. For local routine and special reports, the light intensity to be used for the computation should be:

- a) for a runway with the lights switched on and the light intensity of more than 3 per cent of the maximum light intensity available, the light intensity actually in use on that runway.
- b) for a runway with the lights switched on and the light intensity of 3 per cent or less of the maximum light intensity available, the optimum light intensity that would be appropriate for operational use in the prevailing conditions; and
- c) for a runway with lights switched off (or at the lowest setting pending the resumption of operations), the optimum light intensity that would be appropriate for operational use in the prevailing conditions. In METAR and SPECI, the runway visual range should be based on the maximum light intensity available on the runway.

### 4.3.6 Reporting

- 4.3.6.1 In local routine reports, special reports METAR and SPECI, the runway visual range shall be reported in steps of 25 m when the runway visual range is less than 400 m; in steps of 50 m when it is between 400 m and 800 m; and in steps of 100 m when the runway visual range is more than 800 m. Any observed value which does not fit the reporting scale in use shall be rounded down to the nearest lower step in the scale.
- 4.3.6.2 Fifty metres should be considered the lower limit and 2000 metres the upper limit for runway visual range. Outside of these limits, local routine reports, and special reports METAR and SPECI should merely indicate that the runway visual range is less than 50 m or more than 2 000 m.

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

Page 81 of 174	
----------------	--

Rev: 00

Date: 28th October 2024

### 4.3.6.3 In local routine reports, special reports METAR and SPECI:

- a) when runway visual range is above the maximum value that can be determined by the system in use, it shall be reported using the abbreviation "ABV" in local routine and special reports and the abbreviation "P" in METAR and SPECI, followed by the maximum value that can be determined by the system; and
- b) when the runway visual range is below the minimum value that can be determined by the system in use, it shall be reported using the abbreviation "BLW" in local routine and special reports and the abbreviation "M" in METAR and SPECI, followed by the minimum value that can be determined by the system.
- 4.3.6.4 In local routine and special reports:
  - a) the units of measurement used shall be included.
  - b) if runway visual range is observed from only one location along the runway, i.e. the touchdown zone, it shall be included without any indication of location.
  - c) if the runway visual range is observed from more than one location along the runway, the value representative of the touchdown zone shall be reported first, followed by the values representative of the mid-point and stop-end and the locations for which these values are representative shall be indicated; and
  - d) When there is more than one runway in use, the available runway visual range values for each runway shall be reported and the runways to which the values refer shall be indicated.

### 4.3.6.5 In METAR and SPECI:

- a) only the value representative of the touchdown zone should be reported and no indication of location on the runway should be included; and
- b) where there is more than one runway available for landing, touchdown zone runway visual range values should be included for all such runways, up to a maximum of four, and the runways to which the values refer should be indicated.
- 4.3.6.6 In METAR and SPECI when instrumented systems are used for the assessment of runway visual range, the variations in runway visual range during the 10-minute period immediately preceding the observation should be included if the runway visual range values during the 10-minute period have shown a distinct tendency, such that the mean during the first 5 minutes varies by 100 m or more from the mean during the second 5 minutes of the period. When the variation of the runway visual range values shows an upward or downward tendency, this should be indicated by the abbreviation "U" or "D", respectively. In circumstances when actual fluctuations during the 10-minute period show no distinct tendency, this should be indicated using the abbreviation "N". When indications of tendency are not available, no abbreviations should be included.

### 4.4 Present weather

### 4.4.1 Siting

When instrumented systems are used for observing present weather phenomena listed under 4.4.2.3 and 4.4.2.4, representative information should be obtained by the use of sensors appropriately sited.

- 4.4.2 Reporting
- 4.4.2.1 In local routine and special reports, observed present weather phenomena shall be reported in terms of type and characteristics and qualified with respect to intensity, as appropriate.
- 4.4.2.2 In METAR and SPECI, observed present weather phenomena shall be reported in terms of type and characteristics and qualified with respect to intensity or proximity to the aerodrome, as appropriate.
- 4.4.2.3 In local routine reports, special reports, METAR and SPECI, the following types of present weather phenomena should be reported, using their respective abbreviations and relevant criteria, as appropriate:
  - a) Precipitation

Drizzle	DZ
Rain	RA
Ice pellets	PL
Hail	GR

- Reported when the diameter of the largest hailstones is 5 mm or more.

Small hail and/or snow pellets GS

- Reported when the diameter of the largest hailstones is less than 5 mm;

b) Obscurations (hydrometeors) Fog

FG

- Reported when visibility is less than 1,000 m, except when qualified by "MI", "BC", "PR" or "VC" (see 4.4.2.5 and 4.4.2.6).

Mist

- Reported when visibility is at least 1,000 m but not more than 5,000 m;

BR

c) Obscurations (lithometeors)

— The following should be used only when the obscuration consists predominantly of lithometeors, and the visibility is 5,000 m or less except "SA" when qualified by "DR" (see 4.4.2.5) and volcanic ash.

	Sand	SA	
	Dust (widespread)	DU	
	Haze	HZ	
	Smoke	FU	
	Volcanic ash	VA	
d)	Other phenomena Dust/sand whirls (dust devils)		PO
	Squall		SQ
	Funnel cloud (tornado or water	spout)	FC
	Duststorm		DS
	Sandstorm		SS

- 4.4.2.4 In automated METAR and SPECI, in addition to the precipitation types listed under 4.4.2.3 a), the abbreviation UP should be used for unidentified precipitation when the type of precipitation cannot be identified by the automatic observing system.
- 4.4.2.5 It is recommended that in local routine reports, special reports, METAR and SPECI, the following characteristics of present weather phenomena, as necessary, should be reported, using their respective abbreviations and relevant criteria, as appropriate:

Thunderstorm

TS

— Used to report a thunderstorm with precipitation in accordance with the templates shown in Tables A3-1 and A3-2. When thunder is heard or lightning is detected at the aerodrome during the 10-minute period preceding the time of observation, but no precipitation is observed at the aerodrome, the abbreviation "TS" should be used without qualification.

Freezing

FΖ

— Supercooled water droplets or precipitation, used with types of present weather phenomena in accordance with the templates shown in Tables A3-1 and A3-2. FZ

4.4.2.6 In local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI, the following characteristics of present weather phenomena, as necessary, should be reported, using their respective abbreviations and relevant criteria, as appropriate:

Shower — Used to report showers in accordance with the templates shown in Tables A3-1 and A3-2. Showers observed in the vicinity of the aerodrome (see 4.4.2.8) should be reported as "VCSH" without qualification regarding the type or intensity of precipitation. SH

Blowing — Used in accordance with the templates shown in Tables A3-1 and A3-2 with types of present weather phenomena raised by the wind to a height of 2 m (6 ft) or more above the ground. BL

Low drifting — Used in accordance with the templates shown in Tables A3-1 and A3-2 with types of present weather phenomena raised by the wind to less than 2 m (6 ft) above ground level. DR

Shallow — Less than 2 m (6 ft) above ground level. MI

Patches — Fog patches randomly covering the aerodrome. BC

Partial — A substantial part of the aerodrome is covered by fog while the remainder is clear.

### PR

- 4.4.2.7 In automated local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI, when showers (SH) referred to in 4.4.2.6 cannot be determined based upon a method that takes account of the presence of a convective cloud, the precipitation should not be characterized by SH.
- 4.4.2.8 In local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI, the relevant intensity or, as appropriate, the proximity to the aerodrome of the reported present weather phenomena should be indicated as follows:

(local routine and special reports)		(METAR and SPECI)
Light	FBL	-
Moderate	MOD	(no indication)
Heavy	HVY	+

Used with types of present weather phenomena in accordance with the templates shown in Tables A3-1 and A3-2. Light intensity should be indicated only for precipitation.

Vicinity — VC

Between approximately 8 and 16 km of the aerodrome reference point and used only in METAR and SPECI with present weather in accordance with the template shown in Table A3-2 when not reported under 4.4.2.5 and 4.4.2.6.

4.4.2.9 In local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI:

e) one or more, up to a maximum of three, of the present weather abbreviations given in 4.4.2.3 and 4.4.2.4 shall be used, as necessary, together with an indication, where appropriate, of the characteristics given in 4.4.2.5. and 4.4.2.6 and intensity or proximity to the aerodrome given in 4.4.2.8, so as to convey a complete description of the present weather of significance to flight operations.

- f) the indication of intensity or proximity, as appropriate, shall be reported first followed respectively by the characteristics and the type of weather phenomena; and
- g) Where two different types of weather are observed, they shall be reported in two separate groups, where the intensity or proximity indicator refers to the weather phenomenon which follows the indicator. However, different types of precipitation occurring at the time of observation shall be reported as one single group with the dominant type of precipitation reported first and preceded by only one intensity qualifier which refers to the intensity of the total precipitation.
- 4.4.2.10 In automated local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI, the present weather should be replaced by "//" when the present weather cannot be observed by the automatic observing system due to a temporary failure of the system/sensor.

### 4.5 Clouds

### 4.5.1 Siting

When instrumented systems are used for the measurement of the cloud amount and the height of the cloud base, representative observations should be obtained by the use of sensors appropriately sited. For local routine and special reports, in the case of aerodromes with precision approach runways, sensors for cloud amount and height of cloud base should be sited to give the best practicable indications of the height of cloud base threshold of the runway in use. For that purpose, a sensor should be installed at a distance not less than 1,200 m before the landing threshold.

### 4.5.2 Display

When automated equipment is used for the measurement of the height of the cloud base, the height of the cloud base display(s) should be located in the meteorological station with corresponding display(s) in the appropriate air traffic services units. The displays in the meteorological station and in the air traffic services units should relate to the same sensor, and where separate sensors are required as specified in 4.5.1, the displays should clearly identify the area monitored by each sensor.

### 4.5.3 Reference level

It is recommended that the height of the cloud base should normally be reported above the aerodrome elevation. When a precision approach runway is in use which has a threshold elevation 15 m (50 ft) or more below the aerodrome elevation, local arrangements should be made in order that the height of cloud bases reported to arriving aircraft should refer to the threshold elevation. In the case of reports from offshore structures, the height of the cloud base should be given above mean sea level.

### 4.5.4 Reporting

4.5.4.1 In local routine reports, special reports, METAR and SPECI, the height of the cloud base shall be reported in steps of 30 m (100 ft) up to 3 000 m (10 000 ft).

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

4.5.4.2 At aerodromes where low-visibility procedures are established for approach and landing, as agreed between the statutory service provider and Meteorological Service Provider, in local routine and special reports the height of cloud base should be reported in steps of 15 m (50 ft) up to and including 90 m (300 ft) and in steps of 30 m (100 ft) between 90 m (300 ft) and 3 000 m (10 000 ft), and the vertical visibility in steps of 15 m (50 ft) up to and including 90 m (300 ft) and in steps of 30 m (300 ft) and 600 m (2 000 ft).

### 4.5.4.3 In local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI:

- a) cloud amount should be reported using the abbreviations "FEW" (1 to 2 oktas), "SCT" (3 to 4 oktas), "BKN" (5 to 7 oktas) or "OVC" (8 oktas).
- b) cumulonimbus clouds and towering cumulus clouds should be indicated as "CB" and "TCU", respectively.
- c) The vertical visibility should be reported in steps of 30 m (100 ft) up to 600 m (2,000 ft).
- d) if there are no clouds of operational significance and no restriction on vertical visibility and the abbreviation "CAVOK" is not appropriate, the abbreviation "NSC" should be used.
- e) when several layers or masses of cloud of operational significance are observed, their amount and height of cloud base should be reported in increasing order of the height of cloud base, and in accordance with the following criteria:
  - 1. the lowest layer or mass, regardless of the amount to be reported as FEW, SCT, BKN or OVC as appropriate.
  - 2. the next layer or mass, covering more than 2/8 to be reported as SCT, BKN or OVC as appropriate.
  - 3. the next higher layer or mass, covering more than 4/8 to be reported as BKN or OVC as appropriate; and
  - 4. cumulonimbus and/or towering cumulus clouds, whenever observed and not reported in 1) to 3).
- f) when the cloud base is diffuse or ragged or fluctuating rapidly, the minimum height of the cloud base, or cloud fragments, should be reported, and.
- g) When an individual layer (mass) of cloud is composed of cumulonimbus and towering cumulus clouds with a common cloud base, the type of cloud should be reported as cumulonimbus only.
   *Towering cumulus indicates cumulus congestus clouds of great vertical extent.*
- 4.5.4.4 Any observed value in 4.5.4.1, 4.5.4.2 and 4.5.4.3 c) which does not fit the reporting scale in use shall be rounded down to the nearest lower step in the scale.
- 4.5.4.5 In local routine and special reports:
  - a) the units of measurement used for the height of the cloud base and vertical visibility shall be indicated; and
  - b) When there is more than one runway in use and the heights of cloud bases are observed by instruments for these runways, the available heights of cloud bases for each runway shall be reported and the runways to which the values refer shall be indicated.

4.5.4.6 In automated local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI:

Page 87 of 174         3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition         Rev: 00	Date: 28th October 2024
--	-------------------------

- a) when the cloud type cannot be observed by the automatic observing system, the cloud type in each cloud group should be replaced by "///".
- b) When no clouds are detected by the automatic observing system, it should be indicated by using the abbreviation "NCD".
- c) when cumulonimbus clouds or towering cumulus clouds are detected by the automatic observing system and the cloud amount and/or the height of cloud base cannot be observed, the cloud amount and/or the height of cloud base should be replaced by "///"; and
- d) The vertical visibility should be replaced by "///" when the sky is obscured, and the value of the vertical visibility cannot be determined by the automatic observing system due to a temporary failure of the system/sensor.

### 4.6 Air temperature and dew-point temperature

### 4.6.1 Display

When automated equipment is used for the measurement of air temperature and dew-point temperature, air temperature and dew-point temperature displays should be located in the meteorological station with corresponding displays in the appropriate air traffic services units. The displays in the meteorological station and in the air traffic services units should relate to the same sensors.

### 4.6.2 Reporting

- 4.6.2.1 In local routine and special reports and in METAR and SPECI, the air temperature and the dew-point temperature shall be reported in steps of whole degrees Celsius. Any observed value which does not fit the reporting scale in use shall be rounded to the nearest whole degree Celsius, with observed values involving 0.5° rounded up to the next higher whole degree Celsius
- 4.6.2.2 In local routine and special reports and in METAR and SPECI, a temperature below 0°C shall be identified.

### 4.7 Atmospheric pressure

### 4.7.1 Display

When automated equipment is used for the measurement of pressure, QNH and, if required in accordance with 4.7.3.2 b), QFE displays relating to the barometer shall be located in the meteorological station with corresponding displays in the appropriate air traffic services units. When QFE values are displayed for more than one runway, as specified in 4.7.3.2 d), the displays shall be clearly marked to identify the runway to which the QFE value displayed refers.

### 4.7.2 Reference level

The reference level for the computation of QFE should be the aerodrome elevation. For non-precision approach runways, the thresholds of which are 2m (7 ft) or more below the aerodrome elevation, and for precision approach runways, the QFE, if required, should refer to the relevant threshold elevation.

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

### 4.7.3 Reporting

- 4.7.3.1 For local routine and special reports and in METAR and SPECI, QNH and QFE shall be computed in tenths of hectopascals and reported therein in steps of whole hectopascals, using four digits. Any observed value which does not fit the reporting scale in use shall be rounded down to the nearest lower whole hectopascal.
- 4.7.3.2 In local routine and special reports:
  - a) QNH shall be included.
  - b) QFE shall be included if required by users or, if so, agreed locally between the meteorological and air traffic services authorities and operators concerned, on a regular basis;
  - c) the units of measurement used for QNH and QFE values shall be included; and
  - d) if QFE values are required for more than one runway, the required QFE values for each runway shall be reported and the runways to which the values refer shall be indicated.
- 4.7.3.3 In METAR and SPECI, only QNH values shall be included.

### 4.8 Supplementary information

- 4.8.1 Reporting
- 4.8.1.1 It is recommended that in local routine and special reports and in METAR and SPECI, the following recent weather phenomena, i.e. weather phenomena observed at the aerodrome during the period since the last issued routine report or last hour, whichever is the shorter, but not at the time of observation, should be reported, up to a maximum of three groups, in accordance with the templates shown in Tables A3-1 and A3-2, in the supplementary information:
  - *—freezing precipitation*
  - *moderate or heavy precipitation (including showers thereof)*
  - -blowing snow
  - *dust storm, sandstorm*
  - thunderstorm
  - *funnel cloud (tornado or waterspout)*
  - —volcanic ash
- 4.8.1.2 It is recommended that in local routine and special reports, the following significant meteorological conditions, or combinations thereof, should be reported in supplementary information:

— cumulonimbus clou	ds	СВ	
— thunderstorm		TS	
<i>— moderate or severe</i>	turbulence	MOD TURB, SEV TUR	В
— wind shear		WS	
— hail		GR	
— severe squall line		SEV SQL	
Page 89 of 174	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev: 00	Date: 28 <sup>th</sup> October 2024

<i>— moderate or severe icing</i>	MOD ICE, SEV ICE
<i>— freezing precipitation</i>	FZDZ, FZRA
— severe mountain waves	SEV MTW
— dust storm, sandstorm	DS, SS
- blowing snow	BLSN

-funnel cloud (tornado or waterspout) FC

The location of the condition should be indicated. Where necessary, additional information should be included using abbreviated plain language.

- 4.8.1.3 It is recommended that in automated METAR and SPECI, in addition to the recent weather phenomena listed under 4.8.1.1, recent unknown precipitation should be reported in accordance with the template shown in Table A3 -2 when the type of precipitation cannot be identified by the automatic observing system.
- 4.8.1.4 In METAR and SPECI, where local circumstances so warrant, information on wind shear should be added.

The local circumstances referred to in 4.8.1.4 include but are not necessarily limited to, wind shear of a nontransitory nature such as might be associated with low-level temperature inversions or local topography.

- 4.8.1.5 Not Applicable for Sri Lanka
  - a) Not Applicable for Sri Lanka
  - b) Not Applicable for Sri Lanka
- 4.8.1.6 Not Applicable for Sri Lanka

# Table A3-1. Template for the local routine (MET REPORT) and local special (SPECIAL) reports

Key: M = inclusion mandatory, part of every message.

C = inclusion conditional, dependent on meteorological conditions.

O = inclusion optional.

The ranges and resolutions for the numerical elements included in the local routine and special reports are shown in Table A3-4 of this appendix.

Element as specified in Chapter 4	Detailed content	Template(s)			Examples		
Identification of the type of report (M)	Type of report	MET REPORT or SPECIAL			MET REPORT SPECIAL		
Location indicator (M)	ICAO location indicator (M)	nnnn			YUDO1		
Time of the observation (M)	Day and actual time of the observation in UTC	nnnnnZ			221630Z		
Identification of an automated report (C)	Automated report identifier (C)	AUTO			AUTO		
Surface wind (M)	Name of the element (M)	WIND			WIND 240/4MPS		
	Runway (O) <sup>2</sup>	RWY nn[L] or RWY	nn[C] or RWY nn[R]		(WIND 240/8KT)		
	Runway section (O)3	TDZ			WIND RWY 18 TDZ 190/6MPS		
	Wind direction (M)	nnn/	VRB BTN nnn/ AND nnn/ or VRB	C A L	(WIND RWY 18 TDZ 190/12KT) WIND VRB1MPS WIND CALM		
	Wind speed (M)	[ABV]n[n][n]MPS (or [ABV]n[n]KT)			(WIND VRB2KT) WIND VRB BTN 350/ AND 050/1MPS		
	Significant speed variations (C) <sup>4</sup>	MAX[ABV]nn[n] MNMn[n]		(WIND VRB BTN 350/ AND 050/2KT)			
	Significant directional variations (C) <sup>5</sup>	VRB BTN nnn/ AND nnn/	-		WIND 270/ABV49MPS (WIND 270/ABV99KT)		
	Runway section (O)3	MID			WIND 120/3MPS MAX9 MNM2		
	Wind direction (O) <sup>3</sup>	nnn/	VRB BTN nnn/ AND nnn/ or VRB	C A L	(WIND 120/6KT MAX18 MNM4) WIND 020/5MPS VRB BTN 350/ AND 070/		
	Wind speed (O)3	[ABV]n[n][n]MPS (or [ABV]n[n]KT)		М	(WIND 020/10KT VRB BTN 350/ AND 070/)		
	Significant speed variations (C) <sup>4</sup>	MAX[ABV]nn[n] MNMn[n]			WIND RWY 14R MID 140/6MPS (WIND RWY 14R MID 140/12KT)		
	Significant directional variations (C) <sup>5</sup>	VRB BTN nnn/ AND nnn/	-		WIND RWY 27 TDZ 240/8MPS MAX14 MNM5 END 250/7MPS		
	Runway section (O)3	END			(WIND RWY 27 TDZ 240/16KT		
	Wind direction (O) <sup>3</sup>	nnn/	VRB BTN nnn/ AND nnn/ or VRB	C A L	MAX28 MNM10 END 250/14KT)		
	Wind speed (O) <sup>3</sup>	[ABV]n[n][n]MPS (or [ABV]n[n]KT)		М			
	Significant speed variations (C) <sup>4</sup>	MAX[ABV]nn[n] MNMn[n]					
	Significant directional variations (C) <sup>5</sup>	VRB BTN nnn/ AND nnn/	-				

Element as specified in Chapter 4	Detailed content	Template(s)			Examples
√isibility (M)	Name of the element (M)	VIS		С	VIS 350M CAVOK
	Runway (O) <sup>2</sup>	RWY nn[L] or RWY nn	[C] or RWY nn[R]	A V	VIS 7KM VIS 10KM
	Runway section (O)3	TDZ		0	VIS RWY 09 TDZ 800M END 1200M
	Visibility (M)	n[n][n]M or n[n]KM			VIS RWY 18C TDZ 6KM RWY 27 TDZ 4000M
	Runway section (O)3	MID			
	Visibility (O) <sup>3</sup>	n[n][n][n]M or n[n]KM			
	Runway section (O)3	END			
	Visibility (O) <sup>3</sup>	n[n][n][n]M or n[n]KM			
Runway visual range	Name of the element (M)	RVR			RVR RWY 32 400M
(C) <sup>6</sup>	Runway (C)7	RWY nn[L] or RWY nn	[C] or RWY nn[R]		RVR RWY 20 1600M RVR RWY 10L BLW 50M
	Runway section (C)8	TDZ			RVR RWY 14 ABV 2000M
	Runway visual range (M)	[ABV or BLW] nn[n][n]M	N		RVR RWY 10 BLW 150M
	Runway section (C)8	MID			RVR RWY 12 ABV 1200M RVR RWY 12 TDZ 1100M MID ABV 1400M
	Runway visual range (C)8	[ABV or BLW] nn[n][n]M	N		RVR RWY 16 TDZ 600M MID 500M END 400M
	Runway section (C)8	END		1	RVR RWY 26 500M RWY 20 800M
	Runway visual range (C)8	[ABV or BLW] nn[n][n]M		1	
Present weather (C) <sup>9, 10</sup>	Intensity of present weather (C) <sup>9</sup>	FBL or MOD or HVY	_		
	Characteristics and type of present weather (C) <sup>0,11</sup>	DZ or RA or SN or SG or PL or DS or SS or FZDZ or FZUP <sup>12</sup> or FC <sup>13</sup> or FZRA or SHGR or SHGS or SHRA or SHSN or SHUP <sup>12</sup> or TSGR or TSGS or TSRA or TSSN or TSUP <sup>12</sup> or UP <sup>12</sup>	FG or BR or SA or DU or HZ or FU or VA or SQ or PO or TS or BCFG or BLDU or BLSA or BLSN or DRDU or DRSA or DRSN or FZFG or MIFG or PRFG or //12		MOD RA HVY TSRA HVY DZ FBL SN HZ FG VA MIFG HVY TSRASN FBL SNRA FBL DZ FG HVY SHSN BLSN HVY TSUP //
Cloud (M)14	Name of the element (M)	CLD	1		CLD NSC
	Runway (O) <sup>2</sup>	RWY nn[L] or RWY nn[C] or RWY nn[R]			CLD SCT 300M OVC 600M (CLD SCT 1000FT OVC 2000FT)
	Cloud amount (M) or vertical visibility (O) <sup>9</sup>	FEW or OBSC SCT or BKN or OVC or ///12	NSC or NCD12		CLD OBSC VER VIS 150M (CLD OBSC VER VIS 500FT) CLD BKN TCU 270M (CLD BKN TCU 900FT)
	Cloud type (C) <sup>9</sup>	CB or — TCU or ///12			CLD RWY 08R BKN 60M RWY 26 BKN 90M (CLD RWY 08R BKN 200FT RWY 26 BKN 300FT) CLD /// CB ///M (CLD /// CB ///FT)

Element as specified in Chapter 4	Detailed content	Template(s)	Examples		
	Height of cloud base or the value of vertical visibility (C) <sup>9</sup>	n[n][n][n]M [VER VIS (or n[n][n]M(or n[n][n][T) VER VIS or n[n][n][T]T) ///M or (or VER VIS ///FT) <sup>12</sup> ///M (or VER VIS ///FT) <sup>12</sup>	CLD /// CB 400M (CLD /// CB 1200FT) CLD NCD		
Air temperature (M)	Name of the element (M)	T	T17		
	Air temperature (M)	[MS]nn	TMS08		
Dew-point	Name of the element (M)	DP	DP15		
emperature (M)	Dew-point temperature (M)	[MS]nn	DPMS18		
Pressure values (M)	Name of the element (M)	QNH	QNH 0995HPA		
	QNH (M)	nnnHPA	QNH 1009HPA		
	Name of the element (O)	QFE	QNH 1022HPA QFE 1001HPA QNH 0987HPA QFE RWY 18 0956HPA RWY 24 0955HPA		
	QFE (O)	[RWY nn[L] or RWY nn[C] or RWY nn[R]] nnnnHPA [RWY nn[L] or RWY nn[C] or RWY nn[R] nnnnHPA]			
Supplementary information (C) <sup>9</sup>	Significant meteorological phenomena (C) <sup>9</sup>	CB or TS or MOD TURB or SEV TURB or WS or GR or SEV SQL or MOD ICE or SEV ICE or FZDZ or FZRA or SEV MTW or SS or DS or BLSN or FC <sup>15</sup>	FC IN APCH WS IN APCH 60M-WIND 360/13MPS WS RWY 12 REFZRA CB IN CLIMB-OUT RETSRA		
	Location of the phenomena (C) <sup>9</sup>	IN APCH [n[n][n][n]M-WIND nnn/n[n]MPS] or IN CLIMB-OUT [n[n][n][n]M-WIND nnn/n[n]MPS] (IN APCH [n[n][n][n][T-WIND nnn/n[n]KT] or IN CLIMB-OUT [n[n][n][n]FT-WIND nnn/n[n]KT]) or RWY nn[L] or RWY nn[C] or RWY nn[R]			
	Recent weather (C) <sup>9, 10</sup>	REFZDZ or REFZRA or REDZ or RE[SH]RA or RE[SH]SN or RESG or RESHGR or RESHGS or REBLSN or RESS or REDS or RETSRA or RETSSN or RETSGR or RETSGS or REFC or REPL or REUP <sup>12</sup> or REFZUP <sup>12</sup> or RETSUP <sup>12</sup> or RESHUP <sup>12</sup> or REVA or RETS			
Trend forecast (O)16	Name of the element (M)	TREND	TREND NOSIG TREND BECMG FEW 600M		
	Change indicator (M)17	NOSIG BECMG or TEMPO	(TREND BECMG FEW 2000FT)		
	Period of change (C)9	FMnnnn and/or TLnnnn or ATnnnn	TREND TEMPO 250/18 MPS MAX25		
	Wind (C) <sup>9</sup>	nnn/[ABV]n[n][n]MPS [MAX[ABV]nn[n]] (or nnn/[ABV]n[n]KT [MAX[ABV]nn])	(TREND TEMPO 250/36KT MAX50)		
	Visibility (C)9	VIS n[n][n][n]M or C VIS n[n]KM A	TREND BECMG AT1800 VIS 10KM NSW TREND BECMG TL1700 VIS 800M FG TREND BECMG FM1030 TL1130 CAVOK		
	Weather phenomenon: intensity (C) <sup>9</sup>	FBL or — NSW O MOD or K HVY	TREND TEMPO TL1200 VIS 600M BECMG AT1230 VIS 8KM NSW CLD NSC		

Element as specified						
in Chapter 4	Detailed content	Template(s)				Examples
	Weather phenomenon: characteristics and type (C) <sup>9, 10, 11</sup>	DZ ol RA o SN o SG o PL o DS o SS o FZDZ FZRA SHGI SHG SHG SHG SHG SHG SHG SHG SHG SHG SHG	r BR or r SA or r DU or HZ or r FU or VA or Cor SQ Or r FC or R or FC or S or R or BCFG or N or BLDU or S or BLSA or S or BLSN or D RDU or			TREND TEMPO FM0300 TL0430 MOD FZRA TREND BECMG FM1900 VIS 500M HVY SNRA TREND BECMG FM1100 MOD SN TEMPO FM1130 BLSN TREND BECMG AT1130 CLD OVC 300M (TREND BECMG AT1130 CLD OVC 1000FT) TREND TEMPO TL1530 HVY SHRA CLD BKN CB 360M (TREND TEMPO TL1530 HVY SHRA CLD BKN CB 1200FT)
	Name of the element (C)9		CLD			
	Cloud amount and vertical visibility (C) <sup>9.14</sup>	FEW SCT BKN OVC	or	NSC		
	Cloud type (C)9,14	CB of TCU	r _			
	Height of cloud base or the value of vertical visibility (C) <sup>9.14</sup>	n[n][n M ( <i>or</i> n[n][n FT)	n[n][n]M			

Notes.-

Fictitious location. 1.

Optional values for one or more runways. 2.

Optional values for one or more sections of the runway. 3.

To be included in accordance with 4.1.5.2 c). 4.

5. To be included in accordance with 4.1.5.2 b) 1).

To be included if visibility or runway visual range < 1 500 m.

6. 7. To be included in accordance with 4.3.6.4 d).

8. To be included in accordance with 4.3.6.4 c).

9. To be included whenever applicable.

One or more, up to a maximum of three groups, in accordance with 4.4.2.9 a), 4.8.1.1 and Appendix 5, 2.2.4.3.
 Precipitation types listed under 4.4.2.3 a) may be combined in accordance with 4.4.2.9 c) and Appendix 5, 2.2.4.1. Only moderate or heavy precipitation to be indicated in trend forecasts in accordance with Appendix 5, 2.2.4.1.

12. For automated reports only.

13. Heavy used to indicate tornado or waterspout; moderate used to indicate funnel cloud not reaching the ground.

14. Up to four cloud layers in accordance with 4.5.4.3 e).

15. Abbreviated plain language may be used in accordance with 4.8.1.2.

16. To be included in accordance with Chapter 6, 6.3.2.

17. Number of change indicators to be kept to a minimum in accordance with Appendix 5, 2.2.1, normally not exceeding three groups.

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

### Table A3-2. Template for METAR and SPECI (Until 3 November 2021)

- Key: M = inclusion mandatory, part of every message.
  - C = inclusion conditional, dependent on meteorological conditions or method of observation.

O = inclusion optional.

The ranges and resolutions for the numerical elements included in METAR and SPECI are shown in Table A3-5 of this appendix.

Element as specified in Chapter 4	Detailed content	Template(s)			Examples	
Identification of the type of report (M)	Type of report (M)	METAR, METAR COR, SPECI or SPECI COR			METAR METAR COR SPECI	
Location indicator (M)	ICAO location indicator (M)	nnnn			YUDO <sup>1</sup>	
Time of the observation (M)	Day and actual time of the observation in UTC (M)	nnnnnZ			221630Z	
Identification of an automated or missing report (C) <sup>2</sup>	Automated <i>or</i> missing report identifier (C)	AUTO or NIL			AUTO NIL	
END OF METAR IF	THE REPORT IS MISSING.					
Surface wind (M)	Wind direction (M)	nnn or ///*2	VRB		24004MP5	VRB01MPS
	Wind speed (M) [P]nn(n] or //12				///10MP5 (24008KT)(VRB02K 19006MP5 (19012KT) 00000MP5 (00000KT) 140P49MP5 (140P99KT)	T) 240//KT /////KT
	Significant speed variations (C) <sup>3</sup>	G[P]nn[n]		12003G09MP5 (12006G18KT) 24008G14MP5		
	Units of measurement (M)	MPS (ar KT)		(24016G28KT)		
	Significant directional variations (C) <sup>4</sup>	nnnVnnn	-		02005MPS 350V070 (02010KT 350V070)	)
Visibility (M)	Prevailing or minimum visibility (M) <sup>5</sup>	nnn or IIII <sup>12</sup>		C A V O K	0350 IIII CAVOK 7000 9999 0800	
	Minimum visibility and direction of the minimum visibility (C) <sup>s</sup>	nnnn(N) or nnnn(NE) or nnnn(E) or nnnn(SE) or nnnn(S) or nnnn(SW) or nnnn(W) or nnnn(NW)		2000 1200NW 6000 2800E 6000 2800		
Runway visual	Name of the element (M)	R		]	R32/0400	
range (C) <sup>7</sup>	Runway (M)	nn[L]/or nn[C]/or nn[R]/		R12R/1700 R10/M0050 R14L/P2000		
	Runway visual range (M)	[P or M]nnnn ar <i>illi</i> / <sup>12</sup>		]	R16L/0650 R16C/05 R16L//// R10//// R16R/0450 R17L/04	
	Runway visual range past tendency (C) <sup>s</sup>	U, D or N			R12/1100U R26/0550N R20/0800D R12/0700	

Element as specified in Chapter 4	Detailed content		Templa	rte(s)			Examples
Cloud (M)14	Cloud amount and height of cloud base or vertical visibility (M)	FEWnnn or SCTnnn or BKNnnn or OVCnnn or FEWIII <sup>12</sup> or SCTIII <sup>12</sup> or SCTIII <sup>12</sup> or OVCIII <sup>12</sup> or IIInn <sup>12</sup> or	VVnnn or VVIII <sup>12</sup>	NSC or NCD <sup>12</sup>		FEW015 VV OVC030 VV SCT010 OVC BKN/// ///	//// N5C
	Cloud type (C) <sup>2</sup>	CB or TCU or /// <sup>12</sup>	_			BKN009TCU SCT008 BKN WWCB	1025CB BKN025///
Air and dew-point temperature (M)	Air and dew-point temperature (M)	[M]nn/[M]nn or ///[M]nn <sup>12</sup> or [M]nn/// <sup>12</sup> or //// <sup>12</sup>			17/10 /// 02/M08 M01/M10	10 17/// /////	
Pressure values (M)	Name of the element (M) QNH (M)	Q Ninnn ar IIII <sup>12</sup>			Q0995 Q1009 Q1022 Q/ Q0987	11	
Supplementary information (C)	Recent weather (C) <sup>2,9</sup>	RERASN or REFZDZ or REFZRA or REDZ or REISHJRA or REISHJSN or RESG or RESHGR or RESHGS or REBLSN or RESS or REDS or RETSRA or RETSSN or RETSGR or RETSGS or RETS or REFC or REVA or REPL or REUP <sup>12</sup> or REFZUP <sup>12</sup> or RETSUP <sup>13</sup> or RESHUP <sup>12</sup> or RE/ <sup>11</sup>			REFZRA RETSRA		
	Wind shear (C) <sup>2</sup>	WS Rnn(L) or WS Rnn(C) or WS Rnn(R) or WS ALL RWY				WS R03 WS ALL RWY WS R18C	
	See-surface temperature and state of the sea or significant wave height (C)*	W (Mjan/Sa or W(Mjan/Hajajja) W(Mjan/Sa or W//Sa or W(Mjan/Si or W(Mjan/Hajajja) or W//Hajajjaj or W(Mjan/H//				W15/S2 W12/H75 WW183 WW01/SI WW1H104 W17/HW W17/HW WW1H101 WW1H101 WW1H101 WW1H101	

Element as specified in Chapter 4	De State of the non-ay (C) <sup>21</sup>	stailed content Runway designator (M) Runway deposits (M) Extent of runway contamination (M) Depth of deposit (M) Existion coefficient or	Ranjiji or Enniji n-ori n-ori nn-orii nn-orii	Templa <del>ji or Ros[R]i</del>	e(s) GURDA'	RISN	0000	Examples R99421594 RISNOCLO R14L/CLRD#
Trend forecest (O) <sup>-a</sup>		breking action (M) dicetor (M)*#	NOSIG	BECMG or TEI				NOSIG BECMG FEW020
	Period of change (C) <sup>4</sup> Wind (C) <sup>4</sup> Prevailing visibility (C) <sup>4</sup>		TLonon or ATonon					TEMPO 25018G25MPS (TEMPO 25036G50KT)
				nnn[P]nn[n]]G[P[nn[n]]MPS (or nnn[P]nn[G[P]nn]KT)			BECMG FM1030 TL1130 CAVOK BECMG TL1700 0800 FG	
		henomenon:		nnnn - or +	-	N S	N V S OK	BECMG AT1800 9000 NSW BECMG FM1900 0500 +SNRA BECMG FM1900 0500 +SNRA BECMG FM1100 SN TEMPO FM1130 BLSN TEMPO FM0330 TL0430 FZRA TEMPO TL1200 0600 BECMG AT1200 8000 NSW NSC BECMG AT1130 OVC010 TEMPO TL1530 +SHRA BKN012CB
	Weather p characteric type (C) <sup>2,4</sup>	henomenon: filos and		DZ or RA or SN or SG or PL or DS or SS or FZDZ or FZRA or SHGR or SHGS or SHRA or TSGR or TSGR or TSGR or TSGR or TSGS or TSGA or TSSN				
	Cloud emount and height of cloud base or vertical visibility (C) <sup>2, 14</sup>			FEWinnn or SCTinnn or BKNinnn or OVCrinn	Winn or Will	NWC		
	Cloud type	: [C]0,14		CB or TCU	-	1		

Notes.-

- 1. Fictitious location.
- 2. To be included whenever applicable.
- 3. To be included in accordance with 4.1.5.2 c).
- 4. To be included in accordance with 4.1.5.2 b) 1).
- 5. To be included in accordance with 4.2.4.4 b).
- 6. To be included in accordance with 4.2.4.4 a).
- 7. To be included if visibility or runway visual range < 1 500 m; for up to a maximum of four runways in accordance with 4.3.6.5 b).
- 8. To be included in accordance with 4.3.6.6.
- 9. One or more, up to a maximum of three groups, in accordance with 4.4.2.9 a), 4.8.1.1 and Appendix 5, 2.2.4.1.
- 10. To be included whenever applicable; no qualifier for moderate intensity in accordance with 4.4.2.8.
- 11. Precipitation types listed under 4.4.2.3 a) may be combined in accordance with 4.4.2.9 c) and Appendix 5, 2.2.4.1. Only moderate or heavy precipitation to be indicated in trend forecasts in accordance with Appendix 5, 2.2.4.1.
- 12. When a meteorological element is temporarily missing, or its value considered temporarily as incorrect, it is replaced by "/" for each digit of the abbreviation of the text message and indicated as missing for its IWXXM version.
- 13. Heavy used to indicate tornado or waterspout; moderate (no qualifier) to indicate funnel cloud not reaching the ground.
- 14. Up to four cloud layers in accordance with 4.5.4.3 e).
- 15. To be included in accordance with 4.8.1.5 a).
- 16. To be included in accordance with Chapter 6, 6.3.2.

```
17. Number of change indicators to be kept to a minimum in accordance with Appendix 5, 2.2.1, normally not exceeding threePage 98 of 1743<sup>rd</sup> EditionRev: 00Date: 28<sup>th</sup> October 2024
```

Change indicator	Time indicator and period	Meaning				
NOSIG	-	no significant ch	no significant changes are forecast			
BECMG	$FMn_1n_1n_1n_1 TLn_2n_2n_2n_2$	the change is forecast to	•			
	TLnnnn		commence at the beginning of the trend forecast period and be completed by nnnn UTC			
	FMnnnn		commence at nnnn UTC and be completed by the end of the trend forecast period			
	ATnnnn		occur at nnnn UTC (specified time)			
	_		<ul> <li>a) commence at the beginning of the trend forecast period and be completed by the end of the trend forecast period; or</li> <li>b) the time is uncertain</li> </ul>			
ТЕМРО	$FMn_1n_1n_1n_1 TLn_2n_2n_2n_2$	temporary fluctuations are forecast to	uations are			
TLnnnn			commence at the beginning of the trend forecast period and cease by nnnn UTC			
	FMnnnn		commence at nnnn UTC and cease by the end of the trend forecast period			
-			commence at the beginning of the trend forecast period and cease by the end of the trend forecast period			

### Table A3-3. Use of change indicators in trend forecasts

### Table A3-4. Ranges and resolutions for the numerical elements included in local reports

Element as specified in Chapter 4		Range	Resolution
Runway:	(no units)	01 – 36	1
Wind direction:	°true	010 – 360	10
Wind speed:	MPS	1 – 99*	1
	КТ	1 – 199*	1
Visibility:	М	0 - 750	50
	М	800 - 4 900	100
	KM	5 – 9	1
	KM	10 —	0 (fixed value: 10 KM)
Runway visual range:	М	0 – 375	25
	м	400 – 750	50
	М	800 - 2 000	100
Vertical visibility:	М	0 – 75**	15
	М	90 - 600	30
	FT	0 - 250**	50
	FT	300 – 2 000	100
Clouds: height of cloud base:	М	0 – 75**	15
	м	90 - 3 000	30
	FT	0 - 250**	50
	FT	300 - 10 000	100
Air temperature;	°C	-80 - +60	1
Dew-point temperature:			
QNH; QFE:	hPa	0500 - 1 100	1

99 m/s (199 kt) for non-aeronautical purposes, as necessary.
 \*\* Under circumstances as specified in 4.5.4.2; otherwise a resolution of 30 m (100 ft) is to be used.

# Table A3-5. Ranges and resolutions for the numerical elements included in METAR and SPECI

E	lement as specified in Chapter 4	Range	Resolution	
Runway:		(no units)	01 – 36	1
Wind direction:		°true	000 – 360	10
Wind speed:		MPS KT	00 – 99* 00 – 199*	1
Visibility:		M M M	0000 - 0750 0800 - 4 900 5 000 - 9 000 10 000 -	50 100 1 000 0 (fixed value: 9 999)
Runway visual range:		M M M	0000 - 0375 0400 - 0750 0800 - 2 000	25 50 100
Vertical visibility:		30's M (100's FT)	000 – 020	1
Clouds: height of cloud base:		30's M (100's FT)	000 – 100	1
Air temperature; Dew-point temperature:		°C	-80 - +60	1
QNH:		hPa	0850 – 1 100	1
Sea-surface temperature:		°C	-10 - +40	1
State of the sea:		(no units)	0 – 9	1
Significant wave height:		М	0 – 999	0.1
State of the runway	Runway designator:	(no units)	01 – 36; 88; 99	1
	Runway deposits:	(no units)	0 – 9	1
	Extent of runway contamination:	(no units)	1; 2; 5; 9	_
	Depth of deposit:	(no units)	00 - 90; 92 - 99	1
	Friction coefficient/braking action:	(no units)	00 – 95; 99	1

#### Example A3-1. Routine report

a) Local routine report (same location and weather conditions as METAR):

MET REPORT YUDO 221630Z WIND 240/4MPS VIS 600M RVR RWY 12 TDZ 1000M MOD DZ FG CLD SCT 300M OVC 600M T17 DP16 QNH 1018HPA TREND BECMG TL1700 VIS 800M FG BECMG AT1800 VIS 10KM NSW

b) METAR for YUDO (Donlon/International)\*:

METAR YUDO 221630Z 24004MPS 0600 R12/1000U DZ FG SCT010 OVC020 17/16 Q1018 BECMG TL1700 0800 FG BECMG AT1800 9999 NSW

Meaning of both reports:

Routine report for Donlon/International\* issued on the 22nd of the month at 1630 UTC; surface wind direction 240 degrees; wind speed 4 metres per second; visibility (along the runway(s) in the local routine report; prevailing visibility in METAR) 600 metres; runway visual range representative of the touchdown zone for runway 12 is 1 000 metres and the runway visual range values have shown an upward tendency during previous 10 minutes (runway visual range tendency to be included in METAR only); and moderate drizzle and fog; scattered cloud at 300 metres; overcast at 600 metres; air temperature 17 degrees Celsius; dew-point temperature 16 degrees Celsius; QNH 1 018 hectopascals; trend during next 2 hours, visibility (along the runway(s) in the local routine report; prevailing visibility in METAR) becoming 800 metres in fog by 1700 UTC; at 1800 UTC visibility (along the runway(s) in the local routine report; prevailing visibility in METAR) becoming 10 kilometres or more and nil significant weather.

\* Fictitious location

Note.— In this example, the primary units "metre per second" and "metre" were used for wind speed and height of cloud base, respectively. However, in accordance with Annex 5, the corresponding non-SI alternative units "knot" and "foot" may be used instead.

#### Example A3-2. Special report

a) Local special report (same location and weather conditions as SPECI):

SPECIAL YUDO 151115Z WIND 050/25KT MAX37 MNM10 VIS 1200M RVR RWY 05 ABV 1800M HVY TSRA CLD BKN CB 500FT T25 DP22 QNH 1008HPA TREND TEMPO TL1200 VIS 600M BECMG AT1200 VIS 8KM NSW NSC

b) SPECI for YUDO (Donlon/International)\*:

SPECI YUDO 151115Z 05025G37KT 3000 1200NE+TSRA BKN005CB 25/22 Q1008 TEMPO TL1200 0600 BECMG AT1200 8000 NSW NSC

Meaning of both reports:

Special report for Donlon/International\* issued on the 15th of the month at 1115 UTC; surface wind direction 050 degrees; wind speed 25 knots gusting between 10 and 37 knots (minimum wind speed not to be included in SPECI) visibility 1 200 metres (along the runway(s) in the local special report); prevailing visibility 3 000 metres (in SPECI) with minimum visibility 1 200 metres to north east (directional variations to be included in SPECI only); runway visual range above 1 800 metres on runway 05 (runway visual range not required in SPECI with prevailing visibility of 3 000 metres); thunderstorm with heavy rain; broken cumulonimbus cloud at 500 feet; air temperature 25 degrees Celsius; dew-point temperature 22 degrees Celsius; QNH 1 008 hectopascals; trend during next 2 hours, visibility (along the runway(s) in the local special report; prevailing visibility in SPECI) temporarily 600 metres from 1115 to 1200, becoming at 1200 UTC visibility (along the runway(s) in the local special report; prevailing visibility in SPECI) 8 kilometres, thunderstorm ceases and nil significant weather and nil significant cloud.

\* Fictitious location

Note.— In this example, the non-SI alternative units "knot" and "foot" were used for wind speed and height of cloud base, respectively. However, in accordance with Annex 5, the corresponding primary units "metres per second" and "metre" may be used instead.

# **Appendix 4 - Technical Specifications Related to Aircraft Observations & Reports**

(See Chapter 5 of this IS.)

### **1. CONTENTS OF AIR-REPORTS**

### 1.1 Routine air-reports byair-ground data link

1.1.1 When air-ground data link is used and automatic dependent surveillance — (ADS-C) or SSR Mode S is being applied, the elements contained in routine air-reports shall be:

Message type designator Aircraft identification

Data block 1 Latitude Longitude Level Time

Data block 2 Wind direction Wind speed Wind quality flag Temperature Turbulence (if available) Humidity (if available)

1.1.2 When air-ground data link is used while ADS-C and SSR Mode S are not being applied, the elements contained in routine reports shall be:

Message type designator

Section 1 (Position information) Aircraft identification Position or latitude and longitude Time Flight level or altitude Next position and time over Ensuing significant point

Section 2 (Operational information) Estimated time of arrival Endurance

Section 3 (Meteorological information) Air temperature Wind direction Wind speed Turbulence Aircraft icing Humidity (if available)

Rev: 00

Date: 28th October 2024

### **1.2** Special air-reports by air-ground data link

When air-ground data link is used, the elements contained in special air-reports shall be:

Message type designator Aircraft identification

Data block 1 Latitude Longitude Level Time

Data block 2

Wind direction Wind speed Wind quality flag Temperature Turbulence (if available) Humidity (if available)

Data block 3

Condition prompting the issuance of a special air-report (one condition to be select from the list presented in Table A4-2).

### **1.3** Special air-reports by voice communications

When voice communications are used, the elements contained in special air-reports shall be:

Message type designator

Section 1 (Position information) Aircraft identification Position or latitude and longitude Time Flight level or altitude Section 3 (Meteorological information) Condition prompting the issuance of a special air-report, to be selected from the list presented in Table A4-1.

### 2. CRITERIA FOR REPORTING

2.1 When air-ground data link is used, the wind direction, wind speed, wind quality flag, air temperature, turbulence and humidity included in air reports shall be reported in accordance with the following criteria.

### 2.2 Wind direction

The wind direction shall be reported in terms of degrees true, rounded to the nearest whole degree.

### 2.3 Wind speed

The wind speed shall be reported in kilometres per hour or knots, rounded to the nearest 2 km/h (1 knot). The units used shall be indicated.

### 2.4 Wind quality flag

The wind quality flag shall be reported as 0 when the roll angle is less than 5 degrees and as 1 when the roll angle is 5 degrees or more.

### 2.5 **Temperature**

The temperature shall be reported to the nearest tenth of a degree Celsius.

### 2.6 **Turbulence**

The turbulence shall be reported in terms of the eddy dissipation rate (EDR).

### 2.6.1 Routine air-reports

The turbulence shall be reported during the en-route phase of the flight and shall refer to the 15-minute period immediately preceding the observation. Both the average and peak value of turbulence, together with the time of occurrence of the peak value to the nearest minute, shall be observed. The average and peak values shall be reported in terms of EDR. The time of occurrence of the peak value shall be reported as indicated in Table A4-1. The turbulence shall be reported during the climb-out phase for the first 10 minutes of the flight and shall refer to the 30-second period immediately preceding the observation. The peak value of turbulence shall be observed.

### 2.6.2 Interpretation of the Turbulence Report

Turbulence shall be considered:

- a) severe when the peak value of EDR equals or exceeds 0.45.
- b) moderate when the peak value of EDR is equal to or above 0.20 and below 0.45.
- c) light when the peak value of EDR is above 0.10 and below 0.20; and
- d) nil when the peak value of EDR is below or equal to 0.10.

### 2.6.3 Special air-reports

Special air reports on turbulence shall be made during any phase of the flight whenever the peak value of EDR equals or exceeds 0.20. The special air report on turbulence shall be made with reference to the 1-minute period immediately preceding the observation. Both the average and peak values of turbulence shall be observed. The average and peak values shall be reported in terms of EDR. Special air reports shall be issued every minute until such time as the peak values of EDR fall below 0.20.

### 2.7 Humidity

The humidity shall be reported as the relative humidity, rounded to the nearest whole per cent.

The ranges and resolutions for the meteorological elements included in the airreports are shown in Table A4-3.

### **3. EXCHANGE OF AIR-REPORTS**

### **3.1** Responsibilities of the Meteorological Watch offices

- 3.1.1 The meteorological watch offices shall assemble the routine air reports received by voice communications and shall disseminate them to WAFCs for further dissemination as basic meteorological data, and the centres designated by regional air navigation agreement for the operation of aeronautical fixed service Internet-based services.
- 3.1.2 The meteorological watch office shall transmit without delay special air reports of preeruption volcanic activity, a volcanic eruption or volcanic ash cloud received to the associated volcanic ash advisory centres.
- 3.1.3 When a special air report is received at the meteorological watch office but the forecaster considers that the phenomenon causing the report is not expected to persist and, therefore, does not warrant issuance of a SIGMET, the special air report shall be disseminated in the same way that SIGMET messages are disseminated in accordance with Appendix 6, 1.2.1, i.e. to meteorological watch offices, WAFCs, and other meteorological offices in accordance with regional air navigation agreement.

The template used for special air reports which are uplinked to aircraft in flight is in Appendix 6, Table A6-1B

### 3.2 **Responsibilities of World Area Forecast Centres**

– not applicable as Sri Lanka is not a contracting state.

### 3.3 **Supplementary Dissemination air-reports**

Where supplementary dissemination of air reports is required to satisfy special aeronautical or meteorological requirements, such dissemination should be arranged between the meteorological authorities concerned.

3.4 Format of air-reports

Air reports shall be exchanged in the format in which they are received.

# 4. SPECIFIC PROVISIONS RELATED TO REPORTING WIND SHEAR AND VOLCANIC ASH

- 4.1 Reporting of wind shear
- 4.1.1 When reporting aircraft observations of wind shear encountered during the climb-out and approach phases of flight, the aircraft type should be included.
- 4.1.2 Where wind shear conditions in the climb-out or approach phases of flight were reported or forecast but not encountered, the pilot-in-command should advise the appropriate air traffic services unit as soon as practicable unless the pilot-in-command is aware that the appropriate air traffic services unit has already been so advised by a preceding aircraft.

### 4.2 post-flight reporting of volcanic activity

- 4.2.1 On arrival of a flight at an aerodrome, the completed report of volcanic activity shall be delivered by the operator or a flight crew member, without delay, to the aerodrome meteorological office, or if such office is not easily accessible to arriving flight crew members, the completed form shall be dealt with in accordance with local arrangements made by the Statutory Service Provider and the operator.
- 4.2.2 The completed report of volcanic activity received by a meteorological office shall be transmitted without delay to the meteorological watch office responsible for the provision of a meteorological watch for the flight information region in which the volcanic activity was observed.

#### Table A4-1. Template for the special air-report (downlink)

inclusion mandatory, part of every message; Key: M =

C inclusion conditional; included whenever available. =

Note.— Message to be prompted by the pilot-in-command. Currently only the condition "SEV TURB" can be automated (see 2.6.3).

Element as specified in Chapter 5	Detailed content	Template(s)	Examples
Message type designator (M)	sage type designator (M) Type of air-report (M)		ARS
Aircraft identification (M)	Aircraft radiotelephony call sign (M)	nnnnn	VA812
DATA BLOCK 1	·		*
Latitude (M)	Latitude in degrees and minutes (M)	Nnnnn or Snnnn	S4506
Longitude (M)	Longitude in degrees and minutes (M)	Wnnnnn or Ennnnn	E01056
Level (M)	Flight level (M)	FLnnn or FLnnn to FLnnn	FL330 FL280 to FL310
Time (M)	Time of occurrence in hours and minutes (M)	OBS AT nnnnZ	OBS AT 1216Z
DATA BLOCK 2	·		
Wind direction (M)	Wind direction in degrees true (M)	nnn/	262/
Wind speed (M)	Wind speed in metres per second (or knots) (M)	nnnMPS (or nnnKT)	040MPS (080KT)
Wind quality flag (M)	Wind quality flag (M)	n	1
Air temperature (M)	Air temperature in tenths of degrees C (M)	T[M]nnn	T127 TM455
Turbulence (C)	Turbulence in hundredths of $m^{2/3}s^{-1}$ and the time of occurrence of the peak value $(C)^1$	EDRnnn/nn	EDR064/08
Humidity (C)	Relative humidity in per cent (C)	RHnnn	RH054
DATA BLOCK 3	1	Ĩ	I
Condition prompting the issuance of a special air-report (M)		SEV TURB [EDRnnn] <sup>2</sup> or SEV ICE or SEV MTW or TS GR <sup>3</sup> or TS <sup>3</sup> or HVY DS <sup>4</sup> or HVY SS <sup>4</sup> or VA CLD [FLnnn/nnn] or VA <sup>5</sup> [MT nnnnnnnnnnnnnnn] or MOD TURB [EDRnnn] <sup>2</sup> or MOD ICE	SEV TURB EDR076 VA CLD FL050/100

#### Notes .--

1. The time of occurrence to be reported in accordance with Table A4-2.

2. The turbulence to be reported in accordance with 2.6.3.

Obscured, embedded or widespread thunderstorms or thunderstorms in squall lines. 3.

Duststorm or sandstorm.
 Pre-eruption volcanic activity or a volcanic eruption.

Peak value of turbulence occurring during the one-minute period minutes prior to the observation	Value to be reported
0 – 1	0
1-2	1
2 - 3	2
13 – 14	13
14 – 15	14
No timing information available	15

#### Table A4-2. Time of occurrence of the peak value to be reported

# Table A4-3. Ranges and resolutions for the meteorological elements included in air-reports

Element as specified in C	hapter 5	Range	Resolution
Wind direction:	°true	000 – 360	1
Wind speed:	MPS KT	00 – 125 00 – 250	1
Wind quality flag:	(index)*	0 – 1	1
Air temperature:	°C	-80 - +60	0.1
Turbulence: routine air-report:	m <sup>2/3</sup> s <sup>-1</sup> (time of occurrence)*	0 – 2 0 – 15	0.01 1
Turbulence: special air-report:	M <sup>2/3</sup> S <sup>-1</sup>	0 – 2	0.01
Humidity:	%	0 – 100	1
* Non-dimensional	•		·

# APPENDIX 5. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO FORECASTS

(See Chapter 6 of this IS.)

# 1. CRITERIA RELATED TO TAF

# **1.1 TAF format**

- 1.1.1 TAF shall be issued in accordance with the template shown in Table A5-1 and disseminated in the TAF code form prescribed by the World Meteorological Organization (WMO).
- 1.1.2 Until 4 November 2020, TAF should be disseminated in IWXXM GML form in addition to the dissemination of the TAF in accordance with 1.1.1.
- 1.1.2 As of 5 November 2020, TAF shall be disseminated in IWXXM GML form in addition to the dissemination of the TAF in accordance with 1.1.1.

# **1.2** Inclusion of meteorological elements in TAF

(Guidance on operationally desirable accuracy of forecasts is given in Attachment B.)

1.2.1 Surface wind

In forecasting surface wind, the expected prevailing direction shall be given. When it is not possible to forecast a prevailing surface wind direction due to its expected variability, for example, during light wind conditions (less than 1.5 m/s (3 kt)) or thunderstorms, the forecast wind direction shall be indicated as variable using "VRB". When the wind is forecast to be less than 0.5 m/s (1 kt), the forecast wind speed shall be indicated as calm. When the forecast maximum speed (gust) exceeds the forecast mean wind speed by 5 m/s (10 kt) or more, the forecast, it shall be indicated to be more than 49 m/s (99 kt).

# 1.2.2 Visibility

when the visibility is forecast to be less than 800 m, it should be expressed in steps of 50 m; when it is forecast to be 800 m or more but less than 5 km, in steps of 100 m; 5 km or more but less than 10 km, in kilometre steps; and when it is forecast to be 10 km or more, it should be expressed as 10 km, except when conditions of CAVOK are forecast to apply. The prevailing visibility should be forecast. When visibility is forecast to vary in different directions and the prevailing visibility cannot be forecast, the lowest forecast visibility should be given.

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

# 1.2.3 Weather phenomena

One or more, up to a maximum of three, of the following weather phenomena or combinations thereof, together with their characteristics and, where appropriate, intensity, shall be forecast if they are expected to occur at the aerodrome:

Drizzle Shower Rain — Moderate or heavy precipitation (including showers thereof) Smoke — Low drifting dust, sand or snow — blowing dust, sand or snow — dust storm — Sandstorm — Thunderstorm (with or without precipitation)

— squall

- funnel cloud (tornado or waterspout)
- other weather phenomena given in Appendix 3, 4.4.2.3,

as agreed between the meteorological authority, the appropriate ATS authority and the operators concerned.

The expected end of occurrence of those phenomena shall be indicated by the abbreviation "NSW".

1.2.4 Cloud

cloud amount should be forecast using the abbreviations "FEW", "SCT", "BKN" or "OVC" as necessary. When it is expected that the sky will remain or become obscured and clouds cannot be forecast and information on vertical visibility is available at the aerodrome, the vertical visibility should be forecast in the form "VV" followed by the forecast value of the vertical visibility. When several layers or masses of cloud are forecast, their amount and height of base should be included in the following order:

a). The lowest layer or mass regardless of amount, is to be forecast as FEW, SCT, BKN or OVC as appropriate.

b). The next layer or mass covering more than 2/8, is to be forecast as SCT, BKN or OVC as appropriate.

c). the next higher layer or mass covering more than 4/8, to be forecast as BKN or OVC as appropriate; and

d). Cumulonimbus clouds, whenever forecast and not already included under a) to c). Cloud information should be limited to the cloud of operational significance; when no cloud of operational significance is forecast, and "CAVOK" is not appropriate, the abbreviation "NSC" should be used.

1.2.5 Temperature

# Attachment No. IS-03-Att

When forecast temperatures are included in accordance with the regional air navigation agreement, the maximum and minimum temperatures expected to occur during the period of validity of the TAF should be given, together with their corresponding times of occurrence.

# **1.3** Use of change groups

Guidance on the use of change and time indicators in TAF is given in Table A5-2.

- 1.3.1 The criteria used for the inclusion of change groups in TAF or for the amendment of TAF shall be based on any of the following weather phenomena or combinations thereof being forecast to begin or end or change in intensity:
  - Moderate or heavy precipitation (including showers)
  - Thunderstorm
  - dust storm
  - Sandstorm.
- 1.3.2 The criteria used for the inclusion of change groups in TAF or the amendment of TAF should be based on the following:
  - a) When the mean surface wind direction is forecast to change by 60° or more, the mean speed before and/or after the change is 5 m/s (10 kt) or more.
  - b) when the mean surface wind speed is forecast to change by 5 m/s (10 kt) or more.
  - c) When the variation from the mean surface wind speed (gusts) is forecast to change by 5 m/s (10 kt) or more, the mean speed before and/or after the change being 7.5 m/s (15 kt) or more.
  - d) when the surface wind is forecast to change through values of operational significance. The threshold values should be established by the Statutory Service Provider in consultation with the Meteorological Service Provider and the operators concerned, taking into account changes in the wind which would:
    - 1) require a change in runway(s) in use; and
    - 2) indicate that the runway tailwind and crosswind components will change through values representing the main operating limits for typical aircraft operating at the aerodrome.
  - e) when the visibility is forecast to improve and change to or pass through one or more of the following values, or when the visibility is forecast to deteriorate and pass through one or more of the following values:
    - 1. 150, 350, 600, 800, 1 500 or 3 000 m; or
    - 2. 5,000 m in cases where significant numbers of flights are operated in accordance with the visual flight rules.
  - f) when any of the following weather phenomena or combinations thereof are forecast to begin or end:
    - *low drifting dust, sand or snow*
    - *blowing dust, sand or snow*
    - squall
    - -funnel cloud (tornado or waterspout).

g) when the height of the base of the lowest layer or mass of cloud of BKN or OVC extent is forecast to lift and change to or pass through one or more of the following values, or when the height of the lowest layer or mass of cloud of BKN or OVC extent is forecast to lower and pass through one or more of the following values:

1). 30, 60, 150 or 300 m (100, 200, 500 or 1,000 ft); or

2). 450 m (1 500 ft) in cases where significant numbers of flights are operated in accordance with the visual flight rules.

h) when the amount of a layer or mass of cloud below 450 m (1 500 ft) is forecast to change:

1) from NSC, FEW or SCT to BKN or OVC; or

2) from BKN or OVC to NSC, FEW or SCT.

i) when the vertical visibility is forecast to improve and change to or pass through one or more of the following values, or when the vertical visibility is forecast to deteriorate and pass through one or more of the following values: 30, 60, 150 or 300 m (100, 200, 500 or 1 000 ft); and

 j) any other criteria based on local aerodrome operating minima, as agreed between the Statutory Service Provider and the operators concerned.
 Other criteria based on local aerodrome operating minima are to be considered in parallel with similar criteria for the issuance of SPECI developed in response to Appendix 3, 2.3.2 l).

- 1.3.3 When a change in any of the elements given in Chapter 6, 6.2.3 is required to be indicated in accordance with the criteria given in 1.3.2, the change indicators "BECMG" or "TEMPO" should be used followed by the time period during which the change is expected to occur. The time period should be indicated as the beginning and end of the period in whole hours UTC. Only those elements for which a significant change is expected should be included in the following change indicator. However, in the case of significant changes with respect to the cloud, all cloud groups, including layers or masses not expected to change, should be indicated.
- 1.3.4 The change indicator "BECMG" and the associated time group should be used to describe changes where the meteorological conditions are expected to reach or pass through specified threshold values at a regular or irregular rate and at an unspecified time during the time period. The time period should normally not exceed 2 hours but in any case, should not exceed 4 hours.
- 1.3.5 The change indicator "TEMPO" and the associated time group should be used to describe expected frequent or infrequent temporary fluctuations in the meteorological conditions which reach or pass specified threshold values and last for a period of less than one hour in each instance and, in the aggregate, cover less than one-half of the forecast period during which the fluctuations are expected to occur. If the temporary fluctuation is expected to last one hour or longer, the change group "BECMG" should be used in accordance with 1.3.4 or the validity period should be subdivided in accordance with 1.3.6.

1.3.6 Where one set of prevailing weather conditions is expected to change significantly and more or less completely to a different set of conditions, the period of validity should be subdivided into self-contained periods using the abbreviation "FM" followed immediately by a six-figure time group in days, hours and minutes UTC indicating the time the change is expected to occur. The subdivided period following the abbreviation "FM" should be self-contained and all forecast conditions given before the abbreviation should be superseded by those following the abbreviation.

# 1.4 Use of probability groups

It is recommended that the probability of occurrence of an alternative value of a forecast element or elements should be indicated, as necessary, by use of the abbreviation "PROB" followed by the probability in tens of per cent and the time period during which the alternative value(s) is (are) expected to apply. The probability information should be placed after the element or elements forecast and be followed by the alternative value of the element or elements. The probability of a forecast of temporary fluctuations in meteorological conditions should be indicated, as necessary, by use of the abbreviation "PROB" followed by the probability in tens of per cent, placed before the change indicator "TEMPO" and associated time group. The probability of an alternative value or change of less than 30 per cent should not be considered sufficiently significant to be indicated.

A probability of an alternative value or change of 50 per cent or more, for aviation purposes, should not be considered a probability but instead should be indicated, as necessary, by use of the change indicators "BECMG" or "TEMPO" or by subdivision of the validity period using the abbreviation "FM". The probability group should not be used to qualify the change indicator "BECMG" nor the time indicator "FM".

# 1.5 Numbers of change and probability groups

It is recommended that the number of change and probability groups should be kept to a minimum and should not normally exceed five groups.

# **1.6 Dissemination of TAF**

TAF and amendments thereto shall be disseminated to international OPMET databanks, and the centres designated by the regional air navigation agreement for the operation of aeronautical fixed service satellite distribution systems, in accordance with the regional air navigation agreement.

# 2. CRITERIA RELATED TO TREND FORECASTS

# 2.1 Format of tend forecasts

Trend forecasts shall be issued in accordance with the templates shown in Appendix 3, Tables A3-1 and A3-2. The units and scales used in the trend forecast shall be the same as those used in the report to which it is appended.

# 2.2 Inclusion of meteorological elements in trend forecasts

# 2.2.1 General provisions

The trend forecast shall indicate significant changes with respect to one or more of the elements: surface wind, visibility, weather and clouds. Only those elements shall be included for which a significant change is expected. However, in the case of significant changes with respect to the cloud, all cloud groups, including layers or masses not expected to change shall be indicated. In the case of a significant change in visibility, the phenomenon causing the reduction of visibility shall also be indicated. When no change is expected to occur, this shall be indicated by the term "NOSIG".

# 2.2.2 Surface wind

The trend forecast shall indicate changes in the surface wind which involve:

- a) a change in the mean wind direction of  $60^{\circ}$  or more, the mean speed before and/or after the change being 5 m/s (10 kt) or more.
- b) a change in mean wind speed of 5 m/s (10 kt) or more; and
- c) changes in the wind through values of operational significance. The threshold values shall be established by the Statutory Service Provider in consultation with the Meteorological Service Provider and the operators concerned, taking into account changes in the wind which would:
  - 1. require a change in runway(s) in use; and
  - 2. indicate that the runway tailwind and crosswind components will change through values representing the main operating limits of typical aircraft operating at the aerodrome.

# 2.2.3 Visibility

When the visibility is expected to improve and change to or pass through one or more of the following values, or when the visibility is expected to deteriorate and pass through one or more of the following values: 150, 350, 600, 800, 1 500 or 3 000 m, the trend forecast shall indicate the change. When significant numbers of flights are conducted in accordance with the visual flight rules, the forecast shall additionally indicate changes to or passing through 5,000 m.

In trend forecasts appended to local routine and special reports, visibility refers to the forecast visibility along the runway(s); in trend forecasts appended to METAR and SPECI, visibility refers to the forecast prevailing visibility.

- 2.2.4 Weather phenomena
- 2.2.4.1 The trend forecast shall indicate the expected onset, cessation or change in intensity of one or more of the following weather phenomena or combinations thereof:
  - freezing precipitation
  - moderate or heavy precipitation (including showers)
  - thunderstorm (with precipitation)
  - dust storm
  - sandstorm

Page 114 of 174

3rd Edition

— other weather phenomena given in Appendix 3, 4.4.2.3, as agreed between the meteorological authority, the appropriate ATS authority and the operators concerned.

- 2.2.4.2 The trend forecast shall indicate the expected onset or cessation of one or more of the following weather phenomena or combinations thereof:
  - ice crystals
  - freezing fog
  - low drifting dust, sand or snow
  - blowing dust, sand or snow
  - thunderstorm (without precipitation)
  - squall
  - funnel cloud (tornado or waterspout).
- 2.2.4.3 The total number of phenomena reported in 2.2.4.1 and 2.2.4.2 shall not exceed three.
- 2.2.4.4 The expected end of occurrence of the weather phenomena shall be indicated by the abbreviation "NSW".
- 2.2.5 Clouds

When the height of the base of a cloud layer of BKN or OVC extent is expected to lift and change to or pass through one or more of the following values, or when the height of the base of a cloud layer of BKN or OVC extent is expected to lower and pass through one or more of the following values: 30, 60, 150, 300 and 450 m (100, 200,500, 1 000 and 1 500 ft), the trend forecast shall indicate the change. When the height of the base of a cloud layer is below or is expected to fall below or rise above 450 m (1500 ft), the trend forecast shall also indicate changes in cloud amount from SKC, FEW, or SCT increasing to BKN or OVC, or changes from BKN or OVC decreasing to SKC, FEW or SCT. When no cumulonimbus and no cloud below 1 500 m (5 000 ft) or below the highest minimum sector altitude, whichever is greater, are forecast and "CAVOK" and "SKC" are not appropriate, the abbreviation "NSC" shall be used.

# 2.2.6 Vertical visibility

When the sky is expected to remain or become obscured vertical visibility observations are available at the aerodrome, and the vertical visibility is forecast to improve and change to or pass through one or more of the following values, or when the vertical visibility is forecast to deteriorate and pass through one or more of the following values: 30, 60, 150 or 300 m (100, 200, 500 or 1 000 ft), the trend forecast shall indicate the change.

# 2.2.7 Additional criteria

Criteria for the indication of changes based on local aerodrome operating minima, in addition to those specified in 2.2.2 to 2.2.6, shall be used as agreed between the Statutory Service Provider and the operator(s) concerned.

# 2.3 Use of change groups

Guidance on the use of change indicators in trend forecasts is given in Table A3-3.

- 2.3.1 When a change is expected to occur, the trend forecast shall begin with one of the change indicators "BECMG" or "TEMPO".
- 2.3.2 The change indicator "BECMG" shall be used to describe forecast changes where the meteorological conditions are expected to reach or pass through specified, values at a regular or irregular rate. The period during which, or the time at which, the change is forecast to occur shall be indicated, using the abbreviations "FM", "TL", or "AT", as appropriate, each followed by a time group in hours and minutes. When the change is forecast to begin and end wholly within the trend forecast period, the beginning and end of the change shall be indicated by using the abbreviations "FM" and "TL", respectively, with their associated time groups. When the change is forecast to commence at the beginning of the trend forecast period but be completed before the end of that period, the abbreviation "FM" and its associated time group shall be omitted and only "TL" and its associated time group shall be used. When the change is forecast to begin during the trend forecast period and be completed at the end of that period, the abbreviation "TL" and its associated time group shall be omitted and only "FM" and its associated time group shall be used. When the change is forecast to occur at a specified time during the trend forecast period, the abbreviation "AT" followed by its associated time group shall be used. When the change is forecast to commence at the beginning of the trend forecast period and be completed by the end of that period or when the change is forecast to occur within the trend forecast period, but the time is uncertain, the abbreviations "FM", "TL" or "AT" and their associated time groups shall be omitted and the change indicator "BECMG" shall be used alone.
- 2.3.3 The change indicator "TEMPO" shall be used to describe forecast temporary fluctuations in the meteorological conditions which reach or pass specified values and last for a period of less than one hour in each instance and, in the aggregate, cover less than one-half of the period during which the fluctuations are forecast to occur. The period during which the temporary fluctuations are forecast to occur shall be indicated, using the abbreviations "FM" and/or "TL", as appropriate, each followed by a time group in hours and minutes. When the period of temporary fluctuations in the meteorological conditions is forecast to begin and end wholly within the trend forecast period, the beginning and end of the period of temporary fluctuations shall be indicated by using the abbreviations "FM" and "TL", respectively, with their associated time groups. When the period of temporary fluctuations is forecast to commence at the beginning of the trend forecast period but cease before the end of that period, the abbreviation "FM" and its associated time group shall be omitted and only "TL" and its associated time group shall be used. When the period of temporary fluctuations is forecast to begin during the trend forecast period and cease by the end of that period, the abbreviation "TL" and its associated time group shall be omitted and only "FM" and its associated time group shall be used. When the period of temporary fluctuations is forecast to commence at the beginning of the trend forecast Page 116 of 174 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition Rev: 00 Date: 28th October 2024

Attachment No. IS-03-Att period and cease by the end of that period, both abbreviations "FM" and "TL" and their associated time groups shall be omitted, and the change indicator "TEMPO" shall be used alone.

# 2.4 Use of the probability indicator

The indicator "PROB" shall not be used in trend forecasts.

# 3. CRITERIA RELATED TO FORECASTS FOR TAKE-OFF

# **3.1** Format of forecasts for take-off

The format of the forecast should be as agreed between the Statutory Service Provider in consultation with the Meteorological Service Provider and the operator concerned. The order of the elements and the terminology, units and scales used in forecasts for take-off should be the same as those used in reports for the same aerodrome.

# **3.2** Amendments to forecasts for take-off

The criteria for the issuance of amendments for forecasts for take-off for surface wind direction and speed, temperature and pressure and any other elements agreed locally should be agreed between the Statutory Service Provider in consultation with the Meteorological Service Provider and the operators concerned. The criteria should be consistent with the corresponding criteria for special reports established for the aerodrome in accordance with Appendix 3, 2.3.1.

# 4. CRITERIA RELATED TO AREA FORECASTS FOR LOW-LEVEL FLIGHTS

- 4.1 Format and content of GAMET area forecasts
  - Not applicable
- 4.2 Amendments to GAMET area forecasts
  - Not applicable
- 4.3 Content of area forecasts for low-level flights in chart form
- 4.3.1 When chart form is used for area forecasts for low-level flights, the forecast of upper wind and upper-air temperature shall be issued for points separated by no more than 500 km (300 NM) and for at least the following altitudes: 600, 1 500 and 3 000 m (2 000, 5 000 and 10 000 ft), and 4 500 m (15 000 ft) in mountainous areas.

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

- 4.3.2 When chart form is used for area forecasts for low-level flights, the forecast of SIGWX phenomena shall be issued as low-level SIGWX forecast for flight levels up to 100 (or up to flight level 150 in mountainous areas, or higher, where necessary). Low-level SIGWX forecasts shall include the following items:
  - a) the phenomena warranting the issuance of a SIGMET as given in Appendix 6 and which are expected to affect low-level flights; and
  - b) the elements in area forecasts for low-level flights as given in Table A5-4 except elements concerning:
    - 1. upper winds and temperatures; and
    - 2. forecast QNH.

Guidance on the use of terms "ISOL", "OCNL" and "FRQ" referring to cumulonimbus and towering cumulus clouds, and thunderstorms is given in Appendix 6.

# 4.4 Exchange and dissemination of area forecasts for low-level flights

- 4.4.1 Area forecasts for low-level flights prepared in support of the issuance of AIRMET information shall be exchanged between meteorological offices responsible for the issuance of light documentation for low-level flights in the flight information regions concerned.
- 4.4.2 Area forecasts for low-level flights, in support of international air navigation, prepared in accordance with regional air navigation agreement and in support of the issuance of AIRMET information should be disseminated to the aeronautical fixed service Internetbased services.

#### Table A5-1. Template for TAF

Key: M = inclusion mandatory, part of every message;

- C = inclusion conditional, dependent on meteorological conditions or method of observation;
- O = inclusion optional.

Note 1.— The ranges and resolutions for the numerical elements included in TAF are shown in Table A5-4 of this appendix.

Note 2.— The explanations for the abbreviations can be found in the Procedures for Air Navigation Services — ICAO Abbreviations and Codes (PANS-ABC, Doc 8400).

Element as specified in Chapter 6	Detailed content	Template(s)	Examples
Identification of the type of forecast (M)	Type of forecast (M)	TAF or TAF AMD or TAF COR	TAF TAF AMD
Location indicator (M)	ICAO location indicator (M)	nnn	YUDO1
Time of issue of forecast (M)	Day and time of issue of the forecast in UTC (M)	nnnnnZ	160000Z
Identification of a missing forecast (C)	Missing forecast identifier (C)	NIL	NIL
END OF TAF IF THE FOR	RECAST IS MISSING.		

Attachment No. IS-03-Att

Element as specified in Chapter 6	Detailed content		Template(	s)		Exa	mples
Days and period of validity of forecast (M)	Days and period of the validity of the forecast in UTC (M)	nnnn/nnnn (			0812/0918		
Identification of a cancelled forecast (C)	Cancelled forecast identifier (C)	CNL				CNL	
END OF TAF IF THE FO	RECAST IS CANCELLED.					•	
Surface wind (M)	Wind direction (M)	nnn or VRB <sup>2</sup>				24004MPS; VRB01MP	S
	Wind speed (M)	[P]nn[n]				(24008KT); (VRB02KT	)
	Significant speed variations (C) <sup>3</sup>	G[P]nn[n]				19005MPS (19010KT)	
	Units of measurement (M)	MPS (or KT)				00000MPS (00000KT) 140P49MPS (140P99KT) 12003G09MPS (12006G18KT) 24008G14MPS (24016G28KT)	
Visibility (M)	Prevailing visibility (M)	nnnn			C A V O	0350 7000 9000 9999	CAVOK
Weather (C) <sup>4, 5</sup>	Intensity of weather phenomena (C)6	- or +		-	К	RA +TSRA	HZ FG
	Characteristics and type of weather phenomena (C) <sup>7</sup>	DZ or RA or SN or SG or PL or DS or SS or FZDZ or FZRA or SHGR o SHGS or SHRA o SHSN or TSGR o TSGS or TSRA o TSSN	or Ir	FG or BR or SA or DU or HZ or FU or VA or SQ or PO or FC or TS or BCFG or BLDU or BLSA or BLSN or DRDU or DRSA or DRSN or FZFG or MIFG or PRFG		-FZDZ PRFG +TSRASN SNRA FG	
Cloud (M) <sup>8</sup>	Cloud amount and height of base or vertical visibility (M)	FEWnnn or SCTnnn or BKNnnn or OVCnnn	VVnnn or VV///	NSC		FEW010 OVC020 NSC SCT005 BKN012	VV005 VV///
	Cloud type (C) <sup>4</sup>	CB or TCU	—			SCT008 BKN025CB	
Temperature (O) <sup>9</sup>	Name of the element (M)	тх			TX25/1013Z TN09/100		
	Maximum temperature (M)	[M]nn/				TX05/2112Z TNM02/2	103Z
	Day and time of occurrence of the maximum temperature (M)	nnnnZ				]	
	Name of the element (M)	TN				]	
	Minimum temperature (M)	[M]nn/				]	
	Day and time of occurrence of the minimum temperature (M)	nnnnZ				]	

Expected significant changes to one or more	Change or probability indicator (M)	PROB30 [TEMP BECMG or TEM	PO] or PROB40 [TI /IPO or FM	EMPO] or		TEMPO 0815/0818 25017G25MPS (TEMPO 0815/0818 25034G50KT)
of the above elements luring the period of	Period of occurrence or change (M)	nnnn/nnnn or ni	nnnnn <sup>11</sup>			TEMPO 2212/2214 17006G13MPS 1000
validity (C)4. 10	Wind (C) <sup>4</sup>		nnn[P]nn[n][G[P]nn[n]]MPS or VRBnnMPS (or nnn[P]nn[G[P]nn]KT or VRBnnKT)			TSRA SCT010CB BKN020 (TEMPO 2212/2214 17012G26KT 1000
Prevailing visibility (C) <sup>4</sup>	Prevailing visibility (C)4	nnnn	25		С	TSRA SCT010CB BKN020)
	Weather phenomenon: intensity (C) <sup>6</sup>	– or +	-	NSW	A V O	BECMG 3010/3011 00000MPS 2400 OVC010
	Weather phenomenon: characteristics and type (C) <sup>4,7</sup>	DZ or RA or SN or SG or PL or DS or SS or FZDZ or FZRA or SHGR or SHGS or SHRA or SHSN or TSGR or TSGR or TSGS or TSGA or TSSN	FG or BR or SA or DU or HZ or FU or VA or SQ or PO or FC or TS or BCFG or BLDU or BLSA or BLSN or DRDU or DRSA or DRSN or FZFG or MIFG or PRFG		к	(BECMG 3010/3011 00000KT 2400 OVC010) PROB30 1412/1414 0800 FG BECMG 1412/1414 RA TEMPO 2503/2504 FZRA TEMPO 0612/0615 BLSN PROB40 TEMPO 2923/3001 0500 FG
	Cloud amount and height of base or vertical visibility (C) <sup>4</sup>	FEWnnn or SCTnnn or BKNnnn or OVCnnn	VVnnn or VV///	NSC		FM051230 15015KMH 9999 BKN020 (FM051230 15008KT 9999 BKN020) BECMG 1618/1620 8000 NSW NSC
	Cloud type (C)4	CB or TCU	-			BECMG 2306/2308 SCT015CB BKN020

Notes .--

- 1. Fictitious location.
- 2. To be used in accordance with 1.2.1.
- 3. To be included in accordance with 1.2.1.

- To be included whenever applicable.
   One or more, up to a maximum of three, groups in accordance with 1.2.3.
   To be included whenever applicable in accordance with 1.2.3. No qualifier for *moderate* intensity.
   Weather phenomena to be included in accordance with 1.2.3.
- 8. Up to four cloud layers in accordance with 1.2.4.
- 9. To be included in accordance with 1.2.5, consisting of up to a maximum of four temperatures (two maximum temperatures and two minimum temperatures).
- 10. To be included in accordance with 1.3, 1.4 and 1.5.
- 11. To be used with FM only.

Change or time i	indicator	Time period	Meaning	
FM		Ո₀Ո₀Ո₀Ո₀Ո₀Ո <sub>ՠ</sub> Ո	used to indicate a significant change in most weather elements occurring at $n_d n_d$ day, $n_h n_h$ and $n_m n_m$ minutes (UTC); all the elements given before "FM" are to be included following "FM" (i.e. they are all supersed by those following the abbreviation)	
BECMG		Na1Na1Nh1Nh1Na2Na2Nh2	the change is forecast to commence at $n_{d1}n_{d1}$ day and $n_{h1}n_{h1}$ hours (UTC) and be complet $n_{d2}n_{d2}$ day and $n_{h2}n_{h2}$ hours (UTC); only those elements for which a change is forecast are to be given following "BECMG"; the time period $n_{d1}n_{d1}n_{h1}n_{d2}n_{d2}n_{h2}n_{h2}$ should normally be less than 2 hours and in any case should not exceed 4 hours	
TEMPO		Nd1Nd1Nh1Nh1Nd2Nd2Nh2Nh2	temporary fluctuations are forecast to commence at $n_{d1}n_{d1}$ day and $n_{h1}n_{h1}$ hours (UTC) are by $n_{d2}n_{d2}$ day and $n_{h2}n_{h2}$ hours (UTC); only those elements for which fluctuations are forecast are to be given following "TEMPO"; temporary fluctuations should not last more than one hour in each instance, and in the agg cover less than half of the period $n_{d1}n_{d1}n_{h1}n_{h2}n_{h2}n_{h2}$	
PROBnn	_	Nd1Nd1Nh1Nh1/Nd2Nd2Nh2Nh2	probability of occurrence (in %) of an alternative value	-
	TEMPO	N <sub>d1</sub> N <sub>d1</sub> N <sub>h1</sub> N <sub>h1</sub> /N <sub>d2</sub> N <sub>d2</sub> N <sub>h2</sub> N <sub>h2</sub>	of a forecast element or elements; nn = 30 or nn = 40 only; to be placed after the element(s) concerned fluctuations	

# Table A5-2. Use of change and time indicators in TAF

# Table A5-3. Template for GAMET

Key: M = inclusion mandatory, part of every message;

- C = inclusion conditional, dependent on meteorological conditions;
- O = inclusion optional;
- = = a double line indicates that the text following it should be placed on the subsequent line.

Element	Detailed content	Template(s)	Examples
Location indicator of FIR/CTA (M)	ICAO location indicator of the ATS unit serving the FIR or CTA to which the GAMET refers (M)	nnnn	YUCC1
Identification (M)	Message identification (M)	GAMET	GAMET
Validity period (M)	Day-time groups indicating the period of validity in UTC (M)	VALID nnnnn/nnnnn	VALID 220600/221200
Location indicator of aerodrome meteorological office or meteorological watch office (M)	Location indicator of aerodrome meteorological office or meteorological watch office originating the message with a separating hyphen (M)	nnn-	YUDO-1
Name of the FIR/CTA or part thereof (M)	Location indicator and name of the FIR/CTA, or part thereof for which the GAMET is issued (M)	nnnn nnnnnnnnn FIR[/n] [BLW FLnnn] or nnnn nnnnnnnnn CTA[/n] [BLW FLnnn]	YUCC AMSWELL FIR/2 BLW FL120 YUCC AMSWELL FIR

#### Attachment No. IS-03-Att

			Template(s)		
Element	Detailed content	Identifier and time	Location	Content	Examples
Indicator for the beginning of Section I (M)	Indicator to identify the beginning of Section I (M)		SECN I		SECN I
Surface wind (C)	Widespread surface wind exceeding 15 m/s (30 kt)	SFC WIND: [nn/nn]	[N OF Nnn or Snn] or [S OF Nnn or Snn]	nnn/[n]nnMPS ( <i>or</i> nnn/[n]nnKT)	SFC WIND: 10/12 310/16MPS SFC WIND: E OF W110 050/40KT
Surface visibility (C)	Widespread surface visibility below 5 000 m including the weather phenomena causing the reduction in visibility	SFC VIS: [nn/nn]	or [W OF Wnnn or Ennn] or [E OF Wnnn or Ennn] or [nnnnnnnnn] <sup>2</sup>	nnnnM FG or BR or SA or DU or HZ or FU or DS or SS or DZ or RA or SN or SG or FC or GR or GS or PL or SQ	SFC VIS: 06/08 N OF N51 3000M BR
Significant weather (C)	Significant weather conditions encompassing thunderstorms, heavy sandstorm and duststorm, and volcanic ash	SIGWX: [nn/nn]		ISOL TS or OCNL TS or FRQ TS or OBSC TS or EMBD TS or HVY DS or HVY DS or SQL TS or ISOL TSGR or OCNL TSGR or OBSC TSGR or OBSC TSGR or SQL TSGR or VA	SIGWX: 11/12 ISOL TS SIGWX: 12/14 S OF N35 HVY SS
Mountain obscuration (C)	Mountain obscuration	MT OBSC: [nn/nn]		nnnnnnnn²	MT OBSC: S OF N48 MT PASSES
Cloud (C)	Widespread areas of broken or overcast cloud with height of base less than 300 m (1 000 ft) above ground level (AGL) or above mean sea level (AMSL) and/or any occurrence of cumulonimbus (CB) or towering cumulus (TCU) clouds	SIG CLD: [nn/nn]		BKN or OVC [n]nnn/[n]nnnM (or [n]nnn/[n]nnnFT) AGL or AMSL ISOL or OCNL or FRQ or OBSC or EMBD CB <sup>3</sup> or TCU <sup>3</sup> [n]nnn/[n]nnM (or [n]nnn/[n]nnM (or [n]nnn/[n]nnFT) AGL or AMSL	SIG CLD: 06/09 N OF N51 OVC 800/1100FT AGL 10/12 ISOL TCU 1200/8000FT AGL
Icing (C)	Icing (except for that occurring in convective clouds and for severe icing for which a SIGMET message has already been issued)	ICE: [nn/nn]		MOD FLnnn/nnn or MOD ABV FLnnn or SEV FLnnn/nnn or SEV ABV FLnnn	ICE: MOD FL050/080
Turbulence (C)	Turbulence (except for that occurring in convective clouds and for severe turbulence for which a SIGMET message has already been issued)	TURB: [nn/nn]		MOD FLnnn/nnn or MOD ABV FLnnn or SEV FLnnn/nnn or SEV ABV FLnnn	TURB: MOD ABV FL090
Mountain wave (C)	Mountain wave (except for severe mountain wave for which a SIGMET message has already been issued)	MTW: [nn/nn]		MOD FLnnn/nnn or MOD ABV FLnnn or SEV FLnnn/nnn or SEV ABV FLnnn	MTW: N OF N63 MOD ABV FL080

			Template(s)		
Element	Detailed content	Identifier and time	Location	Content	Examples
SIGMET (C)	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid	SIGMET APPLICABLE:	_	[n][n]n4	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06
or HAZARDOU	JS WX NIL (C)⁵		HAZARDOUS WX	NIL	HAZARDOUS WX NIL
Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M)	Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M)		SECN II	1	SECN II
Pressure centres and fronts (M)	Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements and developments	PSYS: [nn]	Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn	L [n]nnnHPA or H [n]nnnHPA or FRONT or NIL	PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA MOV NE 25KT WKN
			-	MOV N or MOV NE or MOV E or MOV SE or MOV S or MOV SW or MOV W or MOV NW nnKMH (or nnKT) WKN or NC or INTSF	
Upper winds and temperatures (M)	Upper wind and upper-air temperatures for at least the following altitudes: 600, 1 500 and 3 000 m (2 000, 5 000 and 10 000 ft)	WIND/T:	Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or	[n]nnnM (or [n]nnnFT) nnn/[n]nnMPS (or nnn/[n]nnKT) PSnn or MSnn	WIND/T: 2000FT N5500 W01000 270/18MPS PS03 5000FT N5500 W01000 250/20MPS MS02 10000FT N5500 W01000 240/22MPS MS11
Cloud (M)	Cloud information not included in Section I giving type, height of base and top above ground level (AGL) or above mean sea level (AMSL)	CLD: [nn/nn]	[N OF Nnn or Snn] or [S OF Nnn or Snn] or [W OF Wnnn or Ennn] or [E OF Wnnn or	FEW or SCT or BKN or OVC ST or SC or CU or AS or AC or NS [n]nnn/[n]nnnM (or [n]nnn/[n]nnnFT) AGL or AMSL or NIL	CLD: BKN SC 2500/8000FT AGL CLD: NIL
Freezing level (M)	Height indication of 0°C level(s) above ground level (AGL) or above mean sea level (AMSL), if lower than the top of the airspace for which the forecast is supplied	FZLVL:	Ennn] or [nnnnnnnn]²	[ABV] [n]nnnFT AGL or AMSL	FZLVL: 3000FT AGL
Forecast QNH (M)	Forecast lowest QNH during the period of validity	MNM QNH:		[n]nnnHPA	MNM QNH: 1004HPA
Sea-surface temperature and state of the sea (O)	Sea-surface temperature and state of the sea if required by regional air navigation agreement	SEA:		Tnn HGT [n]nM	SEA: T15 HGT 5M
Volcanic eruptions (M)	Name of volcano	VA:		nnnnnnnn <i>or</i> NIL	VA: ETNA VA: NIL

Notes.-

1. Fictitious location.

2. Free text describing well-known geographical locations should be kept to a minimum.

# APP 5-15

- 3. The location of the CB and/or TCU should xbe specified in addition to any widespread areas of broken or overcast cloud as given in the example.
- 4. List as necessary, with comma separating.
- 5. When no elements are included in Section I.

Element as specified in Chapter 6		Range	Resolution
Wind direction:	° true	000 – 360	10
Wind speed:	MPS KT	00 – 99* 00 – 199*	1
Visibility:	M M M	0000 - 0750 0800 - 4 900 5 000 - 9 000 10 000 -	50 100 1 000 0 (fixed value: 9 999)
Vertical visibility:	30's M (100's FT)	000 - 020	1
Cloud: height of cloud base:	30's M (100's FT)	000 – 100	1
Air temperature (maximum and minimum):	°C	-80 - +60	1

# Table A5-4. Ranges and resolutions for the numerical elements included in TAF

\* There is no aeronautical requirement to report surface wind speeds of 50 m/s (100 kt) or more; however, provision has been made for reporting wind speeds up to 99 m/s (199 kt) for non-aeronautical purposes, as necessary.

#### Example A5-1. TAF

TAF for YUDO (Donlon/International)\*:

TAF YUDO 151800Z 1600/1618 13005MPS 9000 BKN020 BECMG 1606/1608 SCT015CB BKN020 TEMPO 1608/1612 17006G12MPS 1000 TSRA SCT010CB BKN020 FM161230 15004MPS 9999 BKN020

Meaning of the forecast:

TAF for Donlon/International\* issued on the 15th of the month at 1800 UTC valid from 0000 UTC to 1800 UTC on the 16th of the month; surface wind direction 130 degrees; wind speed 5 metres per second; visibility 9 kilometres, broken cloud at 600 metres; becoming between 0600 UTC and 0800 UTC on the 16th of the month, scattered cumulonimbus cloud at 450 metres and broken cloud at 600 metres; temporarily between 0800 UTC and 1200 UTC on the 16th of the month surface wind direction 170 degrees; wind speed 6 metres per second gusting to 12 metres per second; visibility 1 000 metres in a thunderstorm with moderate rain, scattered cumulonimbus cloud at 300 metres; from 1230 UTC on the 16th of the month surface wind direction 150 degrees; wind speed 4 metres per second; visibility 10 kilometres or more; and broken cloud at 600 metres.

\* Fictitious location

Note.— In this example, the primary units "metre per second" and "metre" were used for wind speed and height of cloud base, respectively. However, in accordance with Annex 5, the corresponding non-SI alternative units "knot" and "foot" may be used instead.

#### Example A5-2. Cancellation of TAF

Cancellation of TAF for YUDO (Donlon/International)\*:

TAF AMD YUDO 161500Z 1600/1618 CNL

Meaning of the forecast:

Amended TAF for Donlon/International\* issued on the 16th of the month at 1500 UTC cancelling the previously issued TAF valid from 0000 UTC to 1800 UTC on the 16th of the month.

\* Fictitious location

YUCC GAMET VALID 220600/221	
YUCC AMSWELL FIR/2 BLW FL1	20
SECN I	
SFC WIND:	10/12 310/16MPS
SFC VIS:	06/08 N OF N51 3000M BR
SIGWX:	11/12 ISOL TS
SIG CLD:	06/09 N OF N51 OVC 800/1100FT AGL 10/12 ISOL TCU 1200/8000FT AGL
ICE:	MOD FL050/080
TURB:	MOD ABV FL090
SIGMETS APPLICABLE:	3,5
SECN II	
PSYS:	06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA MOV NE 25 KT WKN
WIND/T:	2000FT N5500 W01000 270/18MPS PS03 5000FT N5500 W01000 250/20MPS MS02
	10000FT N5500 W01000 240/22MPS MS11
CLD:	BKN SC 2500/8000FT AGL
FZLVL:	3000FT AGL
MNM QNH:	1004HPA
SEA:	T15 HGT 5M
VA:	NIL
Meaning:	An area forecast for low-level flights (GAMET) issued for sub-area two of the Amswell* flight information region (identified by YUCC Amswell area control centre) for below flight level 120 by the Donlon/International* aerodrome meteorological office (YUDO); the message is valid from 0600 UTC to 1200 UTC on the 22nd of the month.
Section I:	
surface wind speed and dirction:	between 1000 UTC and 1200 UTC surface wind direction 310 degrees; wind speed 16 metres per second;
surface visibility:	between 0600 UTC and 0800 UTC north of 51 degrees north 3 000 metres (due to mist);
significant weather phenomena:	between 1100 UTC and 1200 UTC isolated thunderstorms without hail;
significant clouds:	between 0600 UTC and 0900 UTC north of 51 degrees north overcast base 800, top 1 100 feet
	above ground level; between 1000 UTC and 1200 UTC isolated towering cumulus base 1 200, top 8 000 feet above ground level;
icing:	moderate between flight level 050 and 080;
turbulence:	moderate above flight level 090 (at least up to flight level 120);
SIGMET messages:	3 and 5 applicable to the validity period and sub-area concerned.
2	

# Example A5-3. GAMET area forecast

pressure systems:	at 0600 UTC low pressure of 1 004 hectopascals at 51.5 degrees north 10.0 degrees ea expected to move north-eastwards at 25 knots and to weaken;
winds and temperatures:	at 2 000 feet above ground level at 55 degrees north 10 degrees west wind direction 270 degree wind speed 18 metres per second, temperature plus 3 degrees Celsius; at 5 000 feet abo ground level at 55 degrees north 10 degrees west wind direction 250 degrees, wind spee 20 metres per second, temperature minus 2 degrees Celsius; at 10 000 feet above ground level 55 degrees north 10 degrees west wind direction 240 degrees, wind speed 22 metres per second temperature minus 11 degrees Celsius;
clouds:	broken stratocumulus, base 2 500 feet, top 8 000 feet above ground level;
freezing level:	3 000 feet above ground level;
minimum QNH:	1 004 hectopascals;
sea:	surface temperature 15 degrees Celsius; and state of the sea 5 metres;
volcanic ash:	nil.

# Attachment No. IS-03-Att APPENDIX 6. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO SIGMET AND AIRMET INFORMATION, AERODROME WARNINGS AND WIND SHEAR WARNINGS AND ALERTS

(See Chapter 7 of this IS)

# **1. SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO SIGMET INFORMATION**

# **1.1 Format of SIGMET messages**

- 1.1.1 The content and order of elements in a SIGMET message shall be in accordance with the template shown in Table A6-1.
- 1.1.2 Messages containing SIGMET information shall be identified as: "SIGMET".
- 1.1.3 The sequence number referred to in the template in Table A6-1 shall correspond with the number of SIGMET messages issued for the flight information region since 0001 UTC on the day concerned. The meteorological watch offices whose area of responsibility encompasses more than one CTA shall issue separate SIGMET messages for each CTA within its area of responsibility.
- 1.1.4 In accordance with the template in Table A6 -1, only one of the following phenomena shall be included in a SIGMET message, using the abbreviations as indicated below:

At cruising level (irrespective of altitude):

Thunderstorm

— Obscured	OBSC TS
— Embedded	EMBD TS
— Frequent	FRQ TS
— Squall line	SQL TS
— Obscured with hail	OBSC TSGR
- Embedded with hail	EMBD TSGR
- Frequent, with hail	FRQ TSGR
— Squall line with hail	SQL TSGR

Tropical cyclone

- a tropical cyclone with a 10-minute mean surface wind speed of 17m/s (34 kt) or more TC (+ cyclone name)

Turbulence — severe turbulence	SEV TURB
Icing — severe icing — severe icing due to	SEV ICE SEV ICE (FZRA)freezing rain
Mountain wave — severe mountain wave	SEV MTW

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

Duststorm — heavy duststorm	HVY DS
Sandstorm — heavy sandstorm	HVY SS
Volcanic ash — volcanic ash	VA (+ volcano name, if known)
Radioactive cloud	RDOACT CLD

- 1.1.5 SIGMET information shall not contain unnecessary descriptive material. In describing the weather phenomena for which the SIGMET is issued, no descriptive material additional to that given in 1.1.4 shall be included. SIGMET information concerning thunderstorms or tropical cyclones shall not include references to associated turbulence and icing.
- 1.1.6 Until 4 November 2020, SIGMET information should be disseminated in IWXXM GML form in addition to the dissemination of SIGMET information in accordance with 1.1.1.
- 1.1.6 As of 5 November 2020, SIGMET information shall be disseminated in IWXXM GML form in addition to the dissemination of SIGMET information in accordance with 1.1.1.

# **1.2 Dissemination of SIGMET messages**

- 1.2.1 SIGMET messages shall be disseminated to meteorological watch offices, WAFCs and other meteorological offices in accordance with the regional air navigation agreement. SIGMET messages for volcanic ash shall also be disseminated to VAACs.
- 1.2.2 SIGMET messages shall be disseminated to international OPMET databanks, and the centres designated by the regional air navigation agreement for the operation of aeronautical fixed service satellite distribution systems, in accordance with the regional air navigation agreement.

# 2. SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO AIRMET INFORMATION

# 2.1 Format of AIRMET messages

- 2.1.1 The content and order of elements in an AIRMET message shall be in accordance with the template shown in Table A6-1.
- 2.1.2 The sequence number referred to in the template in Table A6-1 shall correspond with the number of AIRMET messages issued for the flight information region since 0001 UTC on the day concerned. The meteorological watch offices whose area of responsibility encompasses more than CTA shall issue separate AIRMET messages for each CTA within its area of responsibility.

Attachment No. IS-03-Att

- 2.1.3 The flight information region shall be divided into sub-areas, as necessary.
- 2.1.4 In accordance with the template in Table A6-1A, only one of the following phenomena shall be included in an AIRMET message, using the abbreviations as indicated below:

At cruising levels below flight level 100 (or below flight level 150 in mountainous areas, or higher, where necessary):

— surface wind speed
 –widespread mean surface
 –wind speed above 15m/s km/h (30 kt)

SFC WSPD (+ wind speed and units)

SFC VIS

(+ visibility)

-surface visibility

- widespread areas affected

by reduction of visibility to less than

5 000 m, including the weather (+ one of the following weather phenomena

causing the reduction phenomena or combinations thereof: BR, DS, DU, DZ, FC, FG, FU, GR, GS, HZ, IC, PL, of visibility PO, RA, SA, SG, SN, SQ, SS or VA)

— thunderstorms

- isolated thunderstorms	ISOL TS
without hail	
- occasional thunderstorms	OCNL TS
without hail	
- isolated thunderstorms	ISOL TSGR
with hail	
- occasional thunderstorms	OCNL TSGR
with hail	

- mountain obscuration

mountains obscured

- Cloud

– widespread areas of broken or overcast cloud with a height of base less than 300 m (1,000 ft)

MT OBSC

above ground level:

- broken BKN CLD (+ height of the base and top and units) OVC CLD(+ height of the base and top and units)
- overcast OVC CLD(+ height of the base and top and units)

- cumulonimbus clouds which are:

– isolated	ISOL CB
<ul> <li>– occasional</li> </ul>	OCNL CB
– frequent	FRQ CB
- towering cumulus clo	uds which are:
– isolated	ISOL TCU
– occasional	OCNL TCU
frequent	FRO TCU

– frequent FRQ TCU

—Icing

- moderate icing (except for icing MOD ICE in convective clouds)

— Turbulence

- moderate turbulence (except for MOD TURB turbulence in convective clouds)

- Mountain wavemoderate mountain waveMOD MTW
- 2.1.5 AIRMET information shall not contain unnecessary descriptive material. In describing the weather phenomena for which the AIRMET is issued, no descriptive material additional to that given in 2.1.4 shall be included. AIRMET information concerning thunderstorms or cumulonimbus clouds shall not include references to associated turbulence and icing.

The specifications for SIGMET information, which is also applicable to low-level flights, are given in 1.1.4.

- 2.1.6 Until 4 November 2020, AIRMET information should be disseminated in IWXXM GML form in addition to the dissemination of AIRMET information in accordance with 2.1.1.
- 2.1.6 As of 5 November 2020, AIRMET information shall be disseminated in IWXXM GML form in addition to the dissemination of AIRMET information in accordance with 2.1.1.

# 2.2 Dissemination of AIRMET messages

- 2.2.1 AIRMET messages should be disseminated to meteorological watch offices in adjacent flight information regions and other meteorological offices, as agreed by the meteorological authorities concerned.
- 2.2.2 AIRMET messages should be transmitted to international operational meteorological databanks and the centres designated by the regional air navigation agreement for the operation of aeronautical fixed service satellite distribution systems, in accordance with the regional air navigation agreement.

# 3. SPECIFICATION S RELATED TO SPECIAL AIR-REPORTS

This appendix deals with the uplink of special air reports. The general specifications related to special air reports are in Appendix 4.

- 3.1 *Special air reports should be uplinkeded for 60 minutes after their issuance.*
- 3.2 Information on wind and temperature included in automated special air reports should not be uplinked to other aircraft in flight.

# 4. DETAILED CRITERIA RELATED TO SIGMET AND AIR-MET MESSAGES AND SPECIAL AIR-REPORTS (UPLINK)

# 4.1 Identification of the flight information region

In cases where the airspace is divided into a flight information region (FIR) and an upper flight information region (UIR), the SIGMET should be identified by the location indicator of the air traffic services unit serving the FIR.

The SIGMET message applies to the whole airspace within the lateral limits of the FIR, i.e. to the FIR and the UIR. The particular areas and/or flight levels affected by the meteorological phenomena causing the issuance of the SIGMET are given in the text of the message.

# 4.2 Criteria related to phenomena included in SIGMET and AIRMET messages and special air-reports (uplink)

- 4.2.1 An area of thunderstorms and cumulonimbus clouds should be considered:
  - a) obscured (OBSC) if it is obscured by haze or smoke or cannot be readily seen due to darkness.
  - b) embedded (EMBD) if it is embedded within cloud layers and cannot be readily recognized.
  - c) isolated (ISOL) if it consists of individual features which affect, or are forecast to affect, an area with maximum spatial coverage of less than 50 per cent of the area concerned (at a fixed time or during the period of validity); and
  - d) occasional (OCNL) if it consists of well-separated features which affect, or are forecast to affect, an area with a maximum spatial coverage between 50 and 75 per cent of the area concerned (at a fixed time or during the period of validity).
- 4.2.2 An area of thunderstorms should be considered frequent (FRQ) if within that area there is little or no separation between adjacent thunderstorms with a maximum spatial coverage greater than 75 per cent of the area affected, or forecast to be affected, by the phenomenon (at a fixed time or during the period of validity).
- 4.2.3 Squall line (SQL) should indicate a thunderstorm along a line with little or no space between individual clouds.
- 4.2.4 Hail (GR) should be used as a further description of the thunderstorm, as necessary.
- 4.2.5 Severe and moderate turbulence (TURB) should refer only to low-level turbulence associated with strong surface winds; rotor streaming; or turbulence whether in cloud or not in cloud (CAT). Turbulence should not be used in connection with convective clouds.
- 4.2.6 Turbulence shall be considered:
  - a) severe when the peak value of EDR equals or exceeds 0.45; and
  - b) moderate whenever the peak value of EDR is equal to or above 0.20 and below 0.45.

Раде	131	of <b>174</b>	
Page	121	011/4	

- 4.2.7 Severe and moderate icing (ICE) should refer to icing other than convective cloud. Freezing rain (FZRA) should refer to severe icing conditions caused by freezing rain.
- 4.2.8 A mountain wave (MTW) should be considered:
  - a) severe whenever an accompanying downdraft of 3.0 m/s (600 ft/min) or more and/or severe turbulence is observed or forecast; and
  - b) moderate whenever an accompanying downdraft of 1.75–3.0 m/s (350–600 ft/min) and/or moderate turbulence is observed or forecast.

# 5. SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO AERODROME WARNINGS

# 5.1 Format and dissemination of aerodrome warnings

- 5.1.1 The aerodrome warnings shall be issued in accordance with the template in Table A6-2 where required by operators or aerodrome services and shall be disseminated in accordance with local arrangements to those concerned.
- 5.1.2 The sequence number referred to in the template in Table A6-2 shall correspond with the number of aerodrome warnings issued for the aerodrome since 0001 UTC on the day concerned.
- 5.1.3 In accordance with the template in Table A6-2, aerodrome warnings should relate to the occurrence or expected occurrence of one or more of the following phenomena:
  - tropical cyclone (to be included if the 10-minute mean surface wind speed at the aerodrome is expected to be 17m/s (34 kt) or more)
  - -thunderstorm

—hail

- snow (including the expected or observed snow accumulation)
- *—freezing precipitation*
- —hoar frost or rime
- sandstorm
- -duststorm
- rising sand or dust
- -strong surface wind and gusts
- -squall
- -frost
- —volcanic ash
- —tsunami
- *other phenomena as agreed locally.*
- 5.1.4 The use of text additional to the abbreviations listed in the template in Table A6-2 should be kept to a minimum. The additional text should be prepared in abbreviated plain language using approved ICAO abbreviations and numerical values. If no ICAO-approved abbreviations are available, English plain language text should be used.

# 5.2 Quantitative criteria for aerodrome warnings

When quantitative criteria are necessary for the issue of aerodrome warnings covering, for example, the expected maximum wind speed, the criteria should be established by agreement between the meteorological office and the users of the warnings.

# 6. SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO WIND SHEAR WARNINGS

# 6.1 Detection of wind shear

Evidence of the existence of wind shear should be derived from:

- a) ground-based, wind shear remote-sensing equipment, for example, Doppler radar.
- b) ground-based, wind shear detection equipment, for example, a system of surface wind and/or pressure sensors located in an array monitoring a specific runway or runways and associated approach and departure paths;
- c) aircraft observations during the climb-out or approach phases of flight to be made in accordance with Chapter 5; or
- d) other meteorological information, for example, from appropriate sensors located on existing masts or towers in the vicinity of the aerodrome or nearby areas of high ground.

Wind shear conditions are normally associated with the following phenomena:

- *thunderstorms, microbursts, funnel clouds (tornados or waterspouts), and gust fronts*
- *—frontal surfaces*
- strong surface winds coupled with local topography
- sea breeze fronts
- *mountain waves (including low-level rotors in the terminal area)*
- *—low-level temperature inversions.*

# 6.2 Format and dissemination of wind shear warnings and alerts

Information on wind shear is also to be included as supplementary information in local routine and special reports and METAR and SPECI in accordance with the templates in Tables A3-1 and A3-2.

- 6.2.1 The wind shear warnings shall be issued in accordance with the template in Table A6-3 and shall be disseminated in accordance with local arrangements to those concerned.
- 6.2.2 The sequence number referred to in the template in Table A6-3 shall correspond with the number of wind shear warnings issued for the aerodrome since 0001 UTC on the day concerned.
- 6.2.3 The use of text additional to the abbreviations listed in the template in Table A6-3 should be kept to a minimum. The additional text should be prepared in abbreviated

Attachment No. IS-03-Att

plain language using approved ICAO abbreviations and numerical values. If no ICAOapproved abbreviations are available, English plain language text should be used.

6.2.4 When an aircraft report is used to prepare a wind shear warning or to confirm a warning previously issued, the corresponding aircraft report, including the aircraft type, should be disseminated unchanged in accordance with local arrangements to those concerned.

Following reported encounters by both arriving and departing aircraft, two different wind shear warnings may exist: one for arriving aircraft and one for departing aircraft.

Pilots, when reporting wind shear, may use the qualifying terms "moderate", "strong" or "severe", based to a large extent on their subjective assessment of the intensity of the wind shear encountered.

- 6.2.5 The wind shear alerts shall be disseminated from automated, ground-based wind shear remote-sensing or detection equipment in accordance with local arrangements to those concerned.
- 6.2.6 Where microbursts are observed, reported by pilots or detected by ground-based, wind shear detection or remote-sensing equipment, the wind shear warning and wind shear alert should include a specific reference to microbursts.
- 6.2.7 Where information from ground-based, wind shear detection or remote-sensing equipment is used to prepare a wind shear alert, the alert shall, if practicable, relate to specific sections of the runway and distances along the approach path or take-off path as agreed between the Statutory Service Provider in consultation with Meteorological Service Provider and the operators concerned.

#### Table A6-1A. Template for SIGMET and AIRMET messages

Key: M = inclusion mandatory, part of every message;

- C = inclusion conditional, included whenever applicable;
- = = a double line indicates that the text following it should be placed on the subsequent line.

Note 1.— The ranges and resolutions for the numerical elements included in SIGMET/AIRMET messages are shown in Table A6-4 of this appendix.

Note 2.— In accordance with 1.1.5 and 2.1.5, severe or moderate icing and severe or moderate turbulence (SEV ICE, MOD ICE, SEV TURB, MOD TURB) associated with thunderstorms, cumulonimbus clouds or tropical cyclones should not be included.

Element	Detailed content	SIGMET template	AIRMET template	SIGMET message examples	AIRMET message examples
Location indicator of FIR/CTA (M) <sup>1</sup>	ICAO location indicator of the ATS unit serving the FIR or CTA to which the SIGMET/AIRMET refers			YUCC <sup>2</sup> YUDD <sup>2</sup>	
Identification (M)	Message identification and sequence number <sup>3</sup>	SIGMET (n][n]n	AIRMET [n][n]n	SIGMET 1 SIGMET 01 SIGMET A01	AIRMET 9 AIRMET 19 AIRMET B19
Validity period (M)	Day-time groups indicating the period of validity in UTC			VALID 010000/010400 VALID 221215/221600 VALID 101520/101800 VALID 251600/252200 VALID 152000/160000 VALID 192300/200300	
Location indicator of MWO (M)	Location indicator of MWO originating the message with a separating hyphen			YUDO-2 YUSO-2	
Name of the FIR/CTA (M)	Location indicator and name of the FIR/CTA+ for which the SIGMET/AIRMET is issued	nnnn nnnnnnnn FIR or UIR or FIR/UIR or nnnn nnnnnnnn CTA	nnn nnnnnnn FIR[n]	YUCC AMSWELL FIR <sup>2</sup> YUDD SHANLON <sup>2</sup> FIRUIR <sup>2</sup> UIR FIRUIR YUDD SHANLON CTA <sup>2</sup>	YUCC AMSWELL FIR/2 <sup>2</sup> YUDD SHANLON FIR <sup>2</sup>
IF THE SIGMET OR AIRMET M	ESSAGE IS TO BE CANCELL	ED, SEE DETAILS AT THE E	ND OF THE TEMPLATE.		
Status indicator (C) <sup>5</sup>	Indicator of test or exercise	TEST or EXER	TEST or EXER	TEST EXER	TEST EXER

Element	Detailed content	SIGMET template	AIRMET template	SIGMET message examples	AIRMET message examples
Phenomenon (M)* Observed or forecast phenomenon (M) 20.21	Description of phenomenon causing the issuance of SIGMET/AIRMET	OBSC <sup>7</sup> TS[GR <sup>4</sup> ] EMBD <sup>3</sup> TS[GR <sup>4</sup> ] FRQ <sup>12</sup> TS[GR <sup>4</sup> ] SQL <sup>11</sup> TS[GR <sup>4</sup> ] TC nnnnnnnn PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Winnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] CB or TC NN <sup>12</sup> PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Winn[nn] or Snn[nn] CB SEV TURB <sup>13</sup> SEV ICE (FZRA) <sup>14</sup> SEV ICE (FZRA) <sup>14</sup> SEV ICE (FZRA) <sup>14</sup> SEV MTW <sup>15</sup> HVY DS HVY DS HVY SS [VA ERUPTION] [MT nnnnnnnnn] [PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Ennn[nn] or Winnn[nn]] VA CLD RDOACT CLD	SFC WIND nnn/nn[n]MPS (ar SFC WIND nnn/nn[n]MPS (ar SFC VIS [n][n]nnM (nn) <sup>15</sup> ISOL <sup>17</sup> TS[GR <sup>4</sup> ] OCNL <sup>18</sup> TS[GR <sup>4</sup> ] MT OBSC BKN CLD 8KN CLD MT OBSC BKN CLD SFC[ABV][n]nnnM (ar BKN CLD SFC[ABV][n]nnnM (ar BKN CLD SFC[ABV][n]nnnM (ar OVC CLD SFC[ABV][n]nnnFT) OCNL <sup>19</sup> CB <sup>19</sup> OCNL <sup>10</sup> CB <sup>19</sup> ISOL <sup>17</sup> CB <sup>19</sup> OCNL <sup>10</sup> CB <sup>10</sup> FRQ <sup>10</sup> TCU <sup>19</sup> FRQ <sup>10</sup> TCU <sup>19</sup> MOD TURB <sup>13</sup> MOD TURB <sup>13</sup>	OBSC TS OBSC TSGR EMBD TS EMBD TS EMBD TSGR FRQ TSGR SQL TS SQL TSGR TC GLORIA PSN N10 W060 CB TC NN PSN S2030 E06030 CB SEV TURB SEV ICE SEV TURB SEV ICE SEV ICE SEV ICE SEV ICE SEV ICE SEV ICE SEV TURB SEV ICE SEV ICE SE	SFC WIND 040/40MPS SFC WIND 310/20KT SFC VIS 1500M (BR) ISOL TS ISOL TSGR OCNL TSGR OCNL TSGR MT 0BSC BKN CLD 120/900M BKN CLD 120/900M BKN CLD 400/3000FT BKN CLD 400/3000FT BKN CLD 5FC/3000M BKN CLD SFC/3000M OVC CLD 270/ABV10000FT OVC CLD 270/ABV10000FT OVC CLD 270/ABV10000FT OVC CLD 270/ABV10000FT OVC CLD 270/ABV10000FT ISOL CLD SFC/ABV10000FT ISOL CLD SFC/ABV10000FT ISOL CB FRQ CB ISOL TCU OCNL TCU FRQ TCU MOD TURB MOD ICE MOD MTW
phenomenon (M)	information is observed and expected to continue, or forecast	FCST [AT nnnnZ]		OBS AT 1210Z FCST FCST AT 1815Z	

Element	Detailed content	SIGMET templete	AIRMET template	SIGMET message examples	AIRMET message examples
Location (C) <sup>(A)</sup> is a	Location (referring to latitude and longitude (in degrees and minutes))	Nan[nn] Wann[nn] or Nan[nn] Snn[nn] Wann[nn] or Son[nn] or N OF Nan[nn] or S OF Nan[n] S OF San[nn] [AND] W OF Wann[nn] or E OF Wan E OF Enn[nn] or N OF Nan[nn] or N OF San[n] S OF San[nn] or W OF Wann[nn] or W OF Enn E OF Wann[nn] or W OF Enn E OF Wann[nn] or S OF LINE OF LINE=## or NE OF LINE OF LINE=## or NE OF LINE Wann[nn] or Enn[nn] - Nan[ Ennn[nn] or San[nn] Wann[nn] or Enn [AND N OF LINE=## or NE OF or SE OF LINE=## or NE OF LINE Word LINE=## or NW OF LINE Wann[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nan[ Ennn[nn] or San[nn] Wann[nn] or Enn (AND N OF LINE=## or NE OF or SE OF LINE=## or NE OF or SE OF LINE=## or NE OF or Se OF LINE=## or NE OF or San[nn] Wann[nn] or San[nn] Wann[n] restan[nn] (- Nan[nn] or San[nn] Wann[n] or San[nn] Wann[nn] or San[nn] Wann[n] or APRX ankKM WID LINE=## B1 BTN) Nan[nn] or San[nn] Wann[n] or ENTIRE UIR or ENTIRE FIR UIR or ENTIRE UIR or ENTIRE UIR or ENTIRE FIR UIR or ENTIRE UIR or ENTIRE FIR UIR or ENTIRE UIR or ENTIRE UIR or ENTIRE UIR or ENTIRE UIR OF ENTIRE UIR OF ENTIRE UIR OF ENTIRE UIR OF ENTIRE UIR OF ENTIRE UIR OF ENTIRE UIR OF ENTIRE	I Ennn[nn] or Ennn[nn]  n] or N OF Snn[nn] or nn]nn] or W OF Ennn[nn] or nn]nn] or W OF Ennn[nn] or nn]nn] or W OF Ennn[nn] or nn]nn] AND Suit or E OF LINEHII or W H Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] [nn] or Snn[nn] Winnn[nn] or nn] or Ennn[nn] [- Nnn]nn] [nn] or Snn[nn] Winnn[nn] or nn] or Ennn[nn] [- Nnn]nn] [mi]] P LINEHII or E OF LINEHIII or RHI Nnn]nn] or Snn[nn] [nn] or Snn[nn] Winnn[nn] or nn] or Ennn[nn] [- Nnn]nn] [mi]] ) Wann[nn] or Ennn[nn] - or Ennn[nn] - or Ennn[nn] - or Ennn[nn] - or Ennn[nn] - or Ennn[nn] or Ennn[nn] nn] or Ennn[nn]	N2020 W07005 N48 E010 S0530 E16530 N OF N50 S OF N5430 N OF N50 S OF N5430 N OF S10 S OF S4530 W OF E15540 E OF W45 W OF E15540 E OF E09015 N OF N1515 AND W OF E13 S OF N45 AND N OF N40 N OF LINE S2520 W11510- SW OF LINE N50 W005 - N SW OF LINE S50 W005 - N SW OF N SW O	3530 - 52520 W12010 60 WD20 N45 E010 AND NE OF LINE E02500 - 2550 N N64 W017 - N60 W010 -

Element	Detailed content	SIGMET template	AIRMET template	SIGMET message examples	AIRMET message examples
Level (C) <sup>it,</sup> ∰∺			(SFCI)FLnnn or (SFCI)nnnnM (or [SFCI][n]nnnnFT) or FLnnnlmn or TOP FLnnn or (TOP] ABV FLnnn (or [TOP] ABV [n]nnnnFT) [nnnn[]nnnnM (or [[n]nnnn[]]n]nnnFT) or [nnnnM]FLnnn (or []n]nnnFT/JFLnnn) or ###		
Movement or expected movement (C) <sup>20,446</sup> st	Movement or expected movement (direction and speed) with reference to one of the sixteen points of compass, or stationary	MOV N [nnKMH] or MOV NNE [nnKMH] or MOV NE [nnKMH] or MOV ENE [nnKMH] or MOV E [nnKMH] or MOV ESE [nnKMH] or MOV SE [nnKMH] or MOV SSE [nnKMH] or MOV SE [nnKMH] or MOV SSW [nnKMH] or MOV SW [nnKMH] or MOV WSW [nnKMH] or MOV W [nnKMH] or MOV WSW [nnKMH] or MOV NW [nnKMH] or MOV NNW [nnKMH] or MOV NE [nnKT] or MOV NNW [nnKMH] (or MOV N [nnKT] or MOV NNW [nnKM] or MOV NE [nnKT] or MOV ENE [nnKT] or MOV SE [nnKT] or MOV SSE [nnKT] or MOV SE [nnKT] or MOV SSE [nnKT] or MOV SE [nnKT] or MOV SSW [nnKT] or MOV SW [nnKT] or MOV SSW [nnKT] or MOV SW [nnKT] or MOV WSW [nnKT] or MOV W [nnKT] or MOV WSW [nnKT] or MOV W [nnKT] or MOV WSW [nnKT] or MOV NW [nnKT] or MOV WSW [nnKT] or STNR		MOV SE MOV NNW MOV E 40KMH MOV E 20KT MOV WSW 20KT STNR	
Changes in intensity (C) <sup>26</sup>	Expected changes in intensity	INTSF or WKN or NC		INTSF WKN NC	
Forecast time (C) <sup>10, 11, 12, 12, 12, 12</sup>	Indication of the forecast time of phenomenon	FCST AT nnnnZ	-	FCST AT 2200Z	-
TC forecest position (C) ***	Forecast position of TC centre <del>at the and of the</del> <del>validity paried of the</del> <del>GIGMET message</del>	TC CENTRE PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] or <sup>44</sup> TC CENTRE PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] CB	-	TC CENTRE PSN N1030 E16015 TC CENTRE PSN N1015 E15030600016 CB	-

Element	Detailed content	S/GMET template	AIRMET template	SIGMET message examples	AIRMET message examples
Forecast position (C) <sup>20, 21, 46, 28,</sup>	Forecast position of	Nnn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or	-	N30 W170	-
17, 25	phenomenon at the end of	Nnn[nn] Ennn[nn] or			
	the validity period of the	Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or		N OF N30	
	SIGMET message <sup>32</sup>	Snn[nn] Ennn[nn]			
				S OF \$50 AND W OF	
		or		E170	
		N OF Nnn[nn] or			
		S OF Nnn[nn] or		S OF N46 AND N OF N39	
		N OF Snn[nn] or			
		S OF Snn[nn] [AND]		NE OF LINE N35 W020 - N45 W040	
		W OF Wrnn[nn] or E OF Wrnn[nn] ar		N45 W040	
		E OF Wnnn[nn] or		SW OF LINE N48 W020 -	
		W OF Ennn[nn] or E OF Ennn[nn]		N43 E010 AND NE OF	
		c or crimini		LINE N43 W020 - N38	
		or		E010	
		N OF Nnn(nn) or		EUTO	
		N OF Snn[nn] AND S OF		WI N20 W090 -	
		Nnn[nn] or S OF Snn[nn]		N05 W090 - N10 W100 -	
		uniful or a or amful		N20 W100 - N20 W090	
		or		1120 11100 1120 11030	
		W OF Wnnn[nn] or		APRX 50KM WID LINE	
		W OF Ennn[nn] AND E OF		BTN N64 W017 -	
		Wnnn[nn] or E OF Ennn[nn]		N57 W005 - N55 E010 -	
		underland of a second of		N55 E030	
		or			
		N OF LINE or		ENTIRE FIR	
		NE OF LINE		ENTIRE UIR	
		E OF LINE#12 or		ENTIRE FIR/UIR	
		SE OF LINE <sup>WEI</sup> or			
		S OF LINE#10 or		ENTIRE CTA	
		SW OF LINE#81 or			
		W OF LINE or		NO VA EXP	
		NW OF LINE#8 Nnn[nn]			
		or		WI 30KM OF N6030	
		Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or		E02550¢	
		Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or			
		Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or		WI 150NM OF TC	
		Ennn[nn]		CENTRE	
		[- Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn]			
		Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]]			
		[AND N OF LINE <sup>12</sup> or			
		NE OF LINE or			
		E OF LINE#12 or			
		SE OF LINE#8 or			
		S OF LINE			
		SW OF LINE#81 or			
		W OF LINE## or			
		NW OF LINE			
		or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or			
		Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or			
		Snn(nn) Wnnn(nn) or			
		Ennn[nn]			
		[- Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn]			
		Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]]]			

				SIGMET message	AIRMET message
Element	Detailed content	SIGMET template	AIRMET templete	examples	examples
		or			
		Wi <sup>24-23</sup> <sup>25</sup> Nnn[nn] or			
		Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] ar			
		Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or			
		Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or			
		Ennn[nn] – Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or			
		Ennn[nn] – Nnn[nn] or			
		Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or			
		Ennn[nn]			
		or			
		APRX nnKM WID LINE#88			
		BTN (nnNM WID LINE			
		BTN) Nnn[nn] or			
		Snn(nn) Wnnn(nn) or			
		Ennn[nn] – Nnn[nn] or			
		Snn(nn) Wnnn(nn) or			
		Ennn[nn]			
		[- Nnn[nn] or			
		Snn(nn) Wnnn(nn) or			
		Ennn[nn]]			
		[ – Nnn[nn] or			
		Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or			
		Ennn[nn]]			
		or			
		ENTIRE FIR			
		or			
		ENTIRE UIR			
		or			
		ENTIRE FIR/UIR			
		or ENTIRE CTA			
		office CTA			
		NO VA EXP			
		Cr <sup>4455</sup>			
		WI nnKM (or nnNM) OF			
		Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn]			
		Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]			
		Cr <sup>St</sup>			
		WI nnnKM (nnnNM) OF TC			
		CENTRE			
Repetition of elements (C) <sup>2028</sup>	Repetition of elements	[AND]-ceta	_	AND	-
	included in a SIGMET				
	message for volcanic ash				
	cloud or tropical cyclone				
R					
ancellation of SIGMET/	Cancellation of	CNL SIGMET [n]]n]n	CNL AIRMET [n][n]n	CNL SIGNET 2	CNL AIRMET 05
IRMET (C)-2000	SIGMET/AIRMET referring	nnnnnínnnnn	nnnnnínnnnn	101200/101600	151520/151800
	1 7 11 12 12		1	1	1

Cancellation of SIGMET/ AIRMET (C) <sup>2000</sup>	SIGMET/AIRMET referring		CNL AIRMET [n][n]n nannan/nannan	CNL SIGMET 2 101200/101600	CNL AIRMET 05 151520/151800
	to its identification	or#98 CNL SIGMET [n][n]n ennenninnenn VA MOV TO nnen FIR		CNL SIGMET A13 251030/251430 VA MOV TO YUDO FIR <sup>a</sup>	

Notes.—

- See 4.1.
- 2. Fictitious location.
- 3. In accordance with 1.1.3 and 2.1.2.
- 4. See 2.1.3.
- Used only when the message issued to indicate that a test or an exercise is taking place. When the word "TEST" or the abbreviation "EXER" is included, the message
  may contain information that should not be used operationally or will otherwise end immediately after the word "TEST". [Applicable 7 November 2019]
- In accordance with 1.1.4 and 2.1.4.
- In accordance with 4.2.1 a).
- In accordance with 4.2.4.
- In accordance with 4.2.1 b).
- In accordance with 4.2.2.
- In accordance with 4.2.3.
- 12. Used for unnamed tropical cyclones.
- In accordance with 4.2.5 and 4.2.6.
- In accordance with 4.2.7.
- In accordance with 4.2.8.
- In accordance with 2.1.4.
- In accordance with 4.2.1 c).
- 18 In accordance with 4.2.1 d).
- 19. The use of ournulonimbus (CB) and towering cumulus (TCU) is restricted to AIRMETs in accordance with 2.1.4.
- In the case of volcenic ash cloud or cumulonimbus clouds associated with a tropical cyclone covering more than one area within the FIR, these elements
  can be repeated, as necessary. Each location and forecast position is to be preceded by an observed or forecast time.
- In the case of oursulonimbus clouds associated with a tropical cyclone covering more than one area within the FIR, these elements can be repeated as necessary. Each location and forecast position must be preceded by an observed or forecast time.
- 2422. A streight line is to be used between two points drawn on a map in the Mercator projection or between two points which crosses lines of longitude at a constant angle.
- 2223. The number of ocordinates should are to be kept to a minimum and should not normally exceed seven.
- 2824. Only for SIGMET messages for tropical cyclones.
- 2425. Only for SIGMET messages for redipactive cloud. When detailed information on the release is not available, a redius of up to 30 kilometres (or 16 nautical miles) from the source meycan be applied; and a vertical extent from surface (SFC) to the upper limit of the flight information region/upper flight information region (FIR/UIR) or control area (CTA) is to be applied. (Applicable from 7 November 2019 until 4 November 2020)
- 25. Only for SIGMET messages for radioactive cloud. When detailed information on the release is not evaluable. A radius of up to 30 kilometres (or 16 neutice) miles) from the source may be applied, and a vertical extent from surface (SFC) to the upper limit of the flight information region/upper flight information region (FIR/UIR) or control area (CTA) is to be applied. (Applicable 5 November 2020)
- 2525. The elements "forecast time" and "forecast position" are not to be used in conjunction with the element "movement or expected movement".
- 2627. The levels of the phenomena remain fixed throughout the forecast period.
- 2728. Only for SIGMET messages for volcanic ash.
- 2829. To be used for two-more than one volcanic ash clouds or two centres of tropical cyclones cumulanimbus clouds associated with a tropical cyclone simultaneously affecting the FIR concerned.
- 2930. End of the message (as the SIGMET/AIRMET message is being cancelled).
- 31. The term CS is to be used when the forecast position for the cumulonimbus cloud is included.
- 32. The forecast position for cumulanimbus (CB) aloud occurring in connection with tropical cyclones relate to the forecast time of the tropical cyclone centre position, not to the end of the validity period of the SIGMET message.
- 33. For SIGMET messages for radioactive cloud, only within (WI) is to be used for the elements "location" and "forecast position".
- 34. For SIGMET messages for redicective cloud, only stationary (STNR) is to be used for the element "movement or expected movement".

# Table A6-1B. Template for special air-reports (uplink)

Key:	М	=	inclusion mandatory, part of every message;
	С	=	inclusion conditional, included whenever applicable;
	=	=	a double line indicates that the text following it should be placed on the
			subsequent line.

Note.— The ranges and resolutions for the numerical elements included in special air-reports are shown in Table A6-4 of this appendix.

Element	Detailed content	Template <sup>1,2</sup>	Examples
Identification (M)	Message identification	ARS	AR5
Aircraft identification (M)	Aircraft radiotelephony call sign	nnnnn	VA812 <sup>3</sup>
Observed phenomenon (M)	Description of observed phenomenon causing the issuance of the special air-report <sup>4</sup>	TS TSGR SEV TURB	T5 T5GR SEV TURB
		SEV ICE	SEV ICE
		SEV MTW	SEV MTW
		HVY D5	HVY D5
		HVY SS	HVY 55
		VA CLD VA [MT nnnnnnnn]	VA CLD VA
		MOD TURB	VA MT ASHVAL <sup>3</sup>
		MOD ICE	MOD TURB MOD ICE
Observation time (M)	Time of observation of observed phenomenon	OB5 AT nnnnZ	OB5 AT 1210Z
Observed Location (C)	Location (referring to latitude and longitude (in degrees and minutes)) of observed phenomenon	NnnnnWnnnnn or NnnnnEnnnnn or SnnnnWnnnnn or SnnnnEnnnn	N2020W07005 54812E01036
Observed Level (C)	Flight level or altitude of observed phenomenon	FLnnn or FLnnn/nnn or nnnnM (or [n]nnnnFT)	FL390 FL180/210 3000M 12000FT

#### Table A6-2. Template for aerodrome warnings

Key: M = inclusion mandatory, part of every message;

C = inclusion conditional, included whenever applicable.

Note 1.— The ranges and resolutions for the numerical elements included in aerodrome warnings are shown in Table A6-4 of this appendix.

Note 2.— The explanations for the abbreviations can be found in the Procedures for Air Navigation Services — ICAO Abbreviations and Codes (PANS-ABC, Doc 8400).

Element	Detailed content	Templates	Examples
Location indicator of the Location indicator of the aerodrome aerodrome (M)		nnn	YUCC1
Identification of the type of message (M)	Type of message and sequence number	AD WRNG [n]n	AD WRNG 2
Validity period (M)	Day and time of validity period in UTC	VALID nnnnn/nnnnn	VALID 211230/211530
IF THE AERODROME WARNING	IS TO BE CANCELLED, SEE DETAILS AT THE	E END OF THE TEMPLATE.	
Phenomenon (M) <sup>2</sup>	Description of phenomenon causing the issuance of the aerodrome warning	TC <sup>3</sup> nnnnnnnn or [HVY] TS or GR or [HVY] SN [nnCM] <sup>3</sup> or [HVY] FZRA or [HVY] FZDZ or RIME <sup>4</sup> or [HVY] DS or SA or DU or SFC WSPD nn[n]MPS MAX nn[n] (SFC WSPD nn[n]KT MAX nn[n] or SFC WIND nnn/nn[n]MPS MAX nn[n] (SFC WIND nnn/nn[n]MPS MAX nn[n] (SFC WIND nnn/nn[n]MPS MAX nn[n] (SFC WIND nnn/nn[n]KT MAX nn[n] or SQ or FROST or TSUNAMI or VA[DEPO] or TOX CHEM or Free text up to 32 characters <sup>5</sup>	TC ANDREW HVY SN 25CM SFC WSPD 20MPS MAX 30 VA TSUNAMI
Observed or forecast phenomenon (M)	Indication whether the information is observed and expected to continue, or forecast	OBS [AT nnnnZ] or FCST	OBS AT 1200Z OBS
Changes in intensity (C)	Expected changes in intensity	INTSF or WKN or NC	WKN
OR			
Cancellation of aerodrome warning <sup>6</sup>	Cancellation of aerodrome warning referring to its identification	CNL AD WRNG [n]n nnnnnn/nnnnn	CNL AD WRNG 2 211230/2115306

Notes.-

- 1. Fictitious location.
- 2. One phenomenon or a combination thereof, in accordance with 5.1.3.
- 3. In accordance with 5.1.3.

4. Hoar frost *or* rime in accordance with 5.1.3.

5. In accordance with 5.1.4.

6. End of the message (as the aerodrome warning is being cancelled).

#### Table A6-3. Template for wind shear warnings

Key: inclusion mandatory, part of every message; M =

C = inclusion conditional, included whenever applicable.

Note 1.— The ranges and resolutions for the numerical elements included in wind shear warnings are shown in Table A6-4 of this appendix.

Note 2.— The explanations for the abbreviations can be found in the PANS-ABC (Doc 8400).

Element	Detailed content	Template(s)	Example
Location indicator of the aerodrome (M)	Location indicator of the aerodrome	nnn	YUCC1
Identification of the type of message (M)	Type of message and sequence number	WS WRNG [n]n	WS WRNG 1
Time of origin and validity period (M)	Day and time of issue and, where applicable, validity period in UTC	nnnnnn [VALID TL nnnnnn] or [VALID nnnnnn/nnnnnn]	211230 VALID TL 211330 221200 VALID 221215/221315
IF THE WIND SHEAR WARNING IS	TO BE CANCELLED, SEE DETAILS AT	THE END OF THE TEMPLATE.	
Phenomenon (M)	Identification of the phenomenon and its location	[MOD] or [SEV] WS IN APCH or [MOD] or [SEV] WS [APCH] RWYnnn or [MOD] or [SEV] WS IN CLIMB-OUT or [MOD] or [SEV] WS CLIMB-OUT RWYnnn or MBST IN APCH or MBST [APCH] RWYnnn or MBST IN CLIMB-OUT or MBST CLIMB-OUT RWYnnn	WS APCH RWY12 MOD WS RWY34 WS IN CLIMB-OUT MBST APCH RWY26 MBST IN CLIMB-OUT
Observed, reported or forecast phenomenon (M)	Identification whether the phenomenon is observed or reported and expected to continue, or forecast	REP AT nnnn nnnnnnn or OBS [AT nnnn] or FCST	REP AT 1510 B747 OBS AT 1205 FCST
Details of the phenomenon (C) <sup>2</sup>	Description of phenomenon causing the issuance of the wind shear warning	SFC WIND: nnn/nnMPS (or nnn/nnKT) nnnM (nnnFT)-WIND: nnn/nnMPS (or nnn/nnKT) or nnKMH (or nnKT) LOSS nnKM (or nnNM) FNA RWYnn or nnKMH (or nnKT) GAIN nnKM (or nnNM) FNA RWYnn	SFC WIND: 320/5MPS 60M-WIND: 360/13MPS (SFC WIND: 320/10KT 200FT-WIND: 360/26KT) 60KMH LOSS 4KM FNA RWY13 (30KT LOSS 2NM FNA RWY13)
OR	1	1	
o	Cancellation of wind sheer warning	CNIL MIC MIRNIC In an annual language	CNIL W/R W/RNC 1 011020/0112

	Cancellation of wind shear warning <sup>3</sup>	Cancellation of wind shear warning referring to its identification	CNL WS WRNG [n]n nnnnnn/nnnnnn	CNL WS WRNG 1 211230/2113303	
--	---	--	--------------------------------	------------------------------	--

Notes .--

1. Fictitious location.

2. 3.

Additional provisions in 6.2.3. End of the message (as the wind shear warning is being cancelled).

# Table A6-4. Ranges and resolutions for the numerical elements included in volcanic ash and tropical cyclone advisory messages, SIGMET/AIRMET messages and aerodrome and wind shear warnings

Element as specified in Ap	ppendices 2 and 6	Range	Resolution
Summit elevation:	M	000 – 8 100	1
	FT	000 – 27 000	1
Advisory number:	for VA (index)*	000 – 2 000	1
	for TC (index)*	00 – 99	1
Maximum surface wind:	MPS	00 – 99	1
	KT	00 – 199	1
Central pressure:	hPa	850 – 1 050	1
Surface wind speed:	MPS	15 – 49	1
	KT	30 – 99	1
Surface visibility:	M	0000 - 0750	50
	M	0800 - 5 000	100
Cloud: height of base:	M	000 - 300	30
	FT	000 - 1 000	100
Cloud: height of top:	M	000 - 2 970	30
	M	3 000 - 20 000	300
	FT	000 - 9 900	100
	FT	10 000 - 60 000	1 000
Latitudes:	° (degrees)	00 - 90	1
	´ (minutes)	00 - 60	1
Longitudes:	° (degrees)	000 – 180	1
	´ (minutes)	00 – 60	1
Flight levels:		000 – 650	10
Movement:	КМН	0 – 300 0 – 150	10 5

## Example A6-1. SIGMET and AIRMET message and the corresponding cancellations

#### SIGMET

YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO – YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR OBSC TS FCST S OF N54 AND E OF W012 TOP FL390 MOV E 20KT WKN

#### AIRMET

YUDD AIRMET 1 VALID 151520/151800 YUSO – YUDD SHANLON FIR ISOL TS OBS N OF S50 TOP ABV FL100 STNR WKN

#### **Cancellation of SIGMET**

YUDD SIGMET 3 VALID 101345/101600 YUSO – YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR CNL SIGMET 2 101200/101600

#### **Cancellation of AIRMET**

YUDD AIRMET 2 VALID 151650/151800 YUSO – YUDD SHANLON FIR CNL AIRMET 1 151520/151800

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

#### Example A6-2. SIGMET message for tropical cyclone

YUCC SIGMET 3 VALID 251600/252200 YUDO – YUCC AMSWELL FIR TC GLORIA PSN N2706 W07306 CB OBS AT 1600Z WI 250NM OF TC CENTRE TOP FL500 NC FCST AT 2200Z TC CENTRE PSN N2740 W07345

#### Meaning:

The third SIGMET message issued for the AMSWELL\* flight information region (identified by YUCC Amswell area control centre) by the Donlon/International\* meteorological watch office (YUDO) since 0001 UTC; the message is valid from 1600 UTC to 2200 UTC on the 25th of the month; tropical cyclone Gloria at 27 degrees 6 minutes north and 73 degrees 6 minutes west; cumulonimbus was observed at 1600 UTC within 250 nautical miles of the centre of the tropical cyclone with top at flight level 500; no changes in intensity are expected; at 2200 UTC the centre of the tropical cyclone is forecast to be located at 27 degrees 40 minutes north and 73 degrees 45 minutes west.

\* Fictitious location

#### Example A6-4. SIGMET message for radioactive cloud

YUCC SIGMET 2 VALID 201200/201600 YUDO – YUCC AMSWELL FIR RDOACT CLD OBS AT 1155Z WI 30KM OF N6030 E02550 SFC/FL550 STNR S5000 W14000 – S5000 W13800 – S5200 W13800 – S5200 W14000 – S5000 W14000 SFC/FL100 WKN FCST AT 1600Z WI S5200 W14000 – S5200 W13800 – S5300 W13800 – S5300 W14000 – S5200 W14000

#### Meaning:

The second SIGMET message issued for the AMSWELL\* flight information region (identified by YUCC Amswell area control centre) by the Donlon/International\* meteorological watch office (YUDO) since 0001 UTC; the message is valid from 1200 UTC to 1600 UTC on the 20th of the month; radioactive cloud was observed at 1155 UTC within 30 kilometres of 60 degrees 30 minutes north 25 degrees 50 minutes east between the surface and flight level 550. The radioactive cloud is stationaryen area bounded by 50 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 52 degrees 0 minutes south 138 degrees 0 minutes west to 52 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 52 degrees 0 minutes west and between the surface and flight level 100; the radioactive cloud is expected to weaken in intensity; at 1600 UTC the radioactive cloud is forecast to be located within an area bounded by 52 degrees 0 minutes west to 53 degrees 0 minutes south 138 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 53 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 53 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 53 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 53 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 53 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 53 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 53 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 53 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 53 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 53 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 53 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 53 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 53 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 53 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 53 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 53 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 53 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 53 degrees 0 minutes south 140 degrees 0 minutes west to 53 degrees 0 minutes we

\* Fictitious location

#### Example A6-5. SIGMET message for severe turbulence

YUCC SIGMET 5 VALID 221215/221600 YUDO – YUCC AMSWELL FIR SEV TURB OBS AT 1210Z N2020 W07005 FL250 INTSF FCST AT 1600Z S OF N2020 AND E OF W06950

Meaning:

The fifth SIGMET message issued for the AMSWELL\* flight information region (identified by YUCC Amswell area control centre) by the Donlon/International\* meteorological watch office (YUDO) since 0001 UTC; the message is valid from 1215 UTC to 1600 UTC on the 22nd of the month; severe turbulence was observed at 1210 UTC 20 degrees 20 minutes north and 70 degrees 5 minutes west at flight level 250; the turbulence is expected to strengthen in intensity; at 1600 UTC the severe turbulence is forecast to be located south of 20 degrees 20 minutes north and east of 69 degrees 50 minutes west.

\* Fictitious location

#### Example A6-6. AIRMET message for moderate mountain wave

#### YUCC AIRMET 2 VALID 221215/221600 YUDO – YUCC AMSWELL FIR MOD MTW OBS AT 1205Z N48 E010 FL080 STNR NC

#### Meaning:

The second AIRMET message issued for the AMSWELL\* flight information region (identified by YUCC Amswell area control centre) by the Donlon/International\* meteorological watch office (YUDO) since 0001 UTC; the message is valid from 1215 UTC to 1600 UTC on the 22nd of the month; moderate mountain wave was observed at 1205 UTC at 48 degrees north and 10 degrees east at flight level 080; the mountain wave is expected to remain stationary and not to undergo any changes in intensity.

\* Fictitious location

## Attachment No. IS-03-Att APPENDIX 7. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO AERONAUTICAL CLIMATOLOGICAL INFORMATION

(See Chapter 8 of this IS)

#### 1. PROCESSING OF AERONAUTICAL CLIMATOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Meteorological observations for regular and alternate aerodromes should be collected, processed and stored in a form suitable for the preparation of aerodrome climatological information.

#### 2. EXCHANGE OF AERONAUTICAL CLIMATOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Aeronautical climatological information should be exchanged on request between meteorological authorities.

#### 3. CONTENT OF AERONAUTICAL CLIMATOLOGICAL INFORMATION

#### **3.1** Aerodrome climatological tables

- 3.1.1 An aerodrome climatological table should give as applicable:
  - a) mean values and variations therefrom, including maximum and minimum values, of meteorological elements (for example, of air temperature); and/or
  - b) the frequency of occurrence of present weather phenomena affecting flight operations at the aerodrome (for example, sandstorms); and/or
  - c) the frequency of occurrence of specified values of one, or of a combination of two or more, elements (for example, of a combination of low visibility and low cloud).
- 3.1.2 *aerodrome climatological tables should include information required for the preparation of aerodrome climatological summaries in accordance with 3.2.*

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

#### **3.2** Aerodrome climatological summaries

Aerodrome climatological summaries should cover:

- a) frequencies of the occurrence of runway visual range/visibility and/or height of the base of the lowest cloud layer of BKN or OVC extent below specified values at specified times;
- b) frequencies of visibility below specified values at specified times.
- c) frequencies of the height of the base of the lowest cloud layer of BKN or OVC extent below specified values at specified times.
- d) frequencies of occurrence of concurrent wind direction and speed within specified ranges.
- e) frequencies of surface temperature in specified ranges of 5°C at specified times; and
- f) mean values and variations therefrom, including maximum and minimum values of meteorological elements required for operational planning purposes, including take-off performance calculations.

## Attachment No. IS-03-Att APPENDIX 8. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO SERVICE FOR OPERATORS AND FLIGHT CREW MEMBERS

(See Chapter 9 of this IS)

Specifications related to flight documentation (including the model charts and forms) are given in Appendix 1.

## 1. MEANS OF SUPPLY AND FORMAT OF METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION

- 1.1 Meteorological information shall be supplied to operators and flight crew members by one or more of the following, as agreed between the statutory service provider in consultation with the Meteorological services provider and the operator concerned, and with the order shown below not implying priorities:
  - a) written or printed material, including specified charts and forms.
  - b) data in digital form.
  - c) briefing.
  - d) consultation.
  - e) display; or
  - f) in lieu of a) to e), by means of an automated pre-flight information system providing self-briefing and flight documentation facilities while retaining access by operators and aircrew members to consultation, as necessary, with the meteorological office, in accordance with 5.1.
- 1.2 The Statutory Service Provider and Meteorological services provider in consultation with the operator, shall determine:
  - a) the type and format of meteorological information to be supplied; and
  - b) methods and means of supplying that information.
- 1.3 On request by the operator, the meteorological information supplied for flight planning should include data for the determination of the lowest usable flight level.

## 2. SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO INFORMATION FOR PRE-FLIGHT PLANNING AND IN-FLIGHT RE-PLANNING

#### 2.1 Format of upper-air information

Upper-air information supplied by WAFCs for pre-flight and in-flight re-planning shall be in the GRIB code form.

#### 2.2 Format of information on significant weather

- 2.2.1 Information on significant weather supplied by WAFCs for pre-flight planning and in-flight re-planning shall be in the BUFR code form.
- 2.2.2 As of 4 November 2021, in addition to 2.2.1, information on significant weather supplied by WAFCs for pre-flight planning and in-flight replanning should be in IWXXM GML form.

#### 2.3 Specific needs of helicopter operations

Meteorological information for pre-flight planning and in-flight re-planning by operators of helicopters flying to offshore structures should include data covering the layers from sea level to flight level 100. Particular mention should be made of the expected surface visibility, the amount, type (where available), base and tops of cloud below flight level 100, sea state and sea surface temperature, mean sea-level pressure, and the occurrence and expected occurrence of turbulence and icing, as determined by regional air navigation agreement.

## 3. SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO BRIEFING AND CONSULTATION

### **3.1** Information required to be displayed

The material displayed should be readily accessible to the flight crew members or other flight operations personnel concerned.

## 4. SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO FLIGHT DOCUMENTATION 4.1 Presentation of information

4.1.1 The flight documentation related to forecasts of upper wind and upper-air temperature and SIGWX phenomena shall be presented in the form of charts. For low-level flights, alternatively, GAMET area forecasts shall be used.

Models of charts and forms for use in the preparation of flight documentation are given in Appendix 1.

- 4.1.2 The flight documentation related to concatenated route-specific upper wind and upper-air temperature forecasts should be provided as agreed between the Statutory Service Provider, Meteorological services provider and the operator concerned.
- 4.1.3 METAR and SPECI (including trend forecasts as issued in accordance with regional air navigation agreement), TAF, GAMET, SIGMET and AIRMET and tropical cyclone advisory information shall be presented in accordance with the templates in Appendices 1, 2, 3, 5 and 6. Such meteorological information received from other meteorological offices shall be included in flight documentation without change.

*Examples of the form of presentation of METAR/SPECI and TAF are given in Appendix 1.* 

4.1.4 *The location indicators and the abbreviations used should be explained in the flight documentation.* 

4.1.5 The forms and the legend of the charts included in flight documentation should be printed in English. Where appropriate, approved abbreviations should be used. The units employed for each element should be indicated; they should be in accordance with IS 042.

#### 4.2 Charts in-flight documentation

- 4.2.1 Characteristics of charts
- 4.2.1.1 Charts included in flight documentation should have a high standard of clarity and legibility and should have the following physical characteristics:
  - a) for convenience, the largest size of charts should be about  $42 \times 30$  cm (standard size A3) and the smallest size should be about  $21 \times 30$  cm (standard size A4). The choice between these sizes should depend on the route lengths and the amount of detail that needs to be given in the charts as agreed between meteorological authorities and users concerned.
  - b) Major geographical features, such as coastlines, major rivers and lakes should be depicted in a way that makes them easily recognizable;
  - c) for charts prepared by computer, meteorological data should take preference over basic chart information, the former cancelling the latter wherever they overlap.
  - d) Major aerodromes should be shown as a dot and identified by the first letter of the name of the city the aerodrome serves as given in Table AOP of the relevant regional air navigation plan.
  - e) a geographical grid should be shown with meridians and parallels represented by dotted lines at each  $10^{\circ}$  latitude and longitude; dots should be spaced one degree apart.
  - f) latitude and longitude values should be indicated at various points throughout the charts (i.e. not only at the edges); and
  - g) labels on the charts for flight documentation should be clear and simple and should present the name of the World Area Forecast Centre or, for non-WAFS products, the originating centre, the type of chart, date and valid time and, if necessary, the type of units used in an unambiguous way.
  - h) When plotting shapes, particularly polygons, on maps, appropriate corrections are necessary if plotted on projections different to that used in the production of the original forecast area.
- 4.2.1.2 Meteorological information included in flight documentation shall be represented as follows:
  - a) winds on charts shall be depicted by arrows with feathers and shaded pennants on a sufficiently dense grid;
  - b) temperatures shall be depicted by figures on a sufficiently dense grid.
  - c) wind and temperature data selected from the data sets received from a world area forecast centre shall be depicted in a sufficiently dense latitude/longitude grid; and
  - d) wind arrows shall take precedence over temperatures and either shall take precedence over chart background.

4.2.1.3 For short-haul flights, charts should be prepared covering limited areas at a scale of  $1:15 \times 106$  as required.

Page 153 of 174	3 <sup>rd</sup>	Edition	Rev: 00	Date: 28 <sup>th</sup> October 2024

#### 4.2.2 Set of charts to be provided

- 4.2.2.1 The minimum number of charts for flights between flight level 250 and flight level 630 shall include a high-level SIGWX chart (flight level 250 to flight level 630) and a forecast 250 hPa winds and temperature chart. The actual charts provided for pre-flight and in-flight planning and flight documentation shall be as agreed between meteorological authorities and users concerned.
- 4.2.2.2 Charts to be provided shall be generated from the digital forecasts provided by the WAFCs whenever these forecasts cover the intended flight path with respect to time, altitude and geographical extent unless otherwise agreed between the meteorological authority and the operator concerned.

#### 4.2.3 Height indication's

In-flight documentation, and height indications shall be given as follows:

- c) all references to en-route meteorological conditions, such as height indications of upper winds, turbulence or bases and tops of clouds, shall preferably be expressed in flight levels; they may also be expressed in pressure, altitude or, for low-level flights, height above ground level; and
- d) all references to aerodrome meteorological conditions, such as height indications of the bases of clouds, shall be expressed in height above the aerodrome elevation.

#### 4.3 Specifications related to low-level flights

4.3.1 *in chart form* 

Where the forecasts are supplied in chart form, flight documentation for lowlevel flights, including those in accordance with the visual flight rules, operating up to flight level 100 (or up to flight level 150 in mountainous areas or higher, where necessary), should contain the following as appropriate to the flight:

- a) information from relevant SIGMET and AIRMET messages.
- b) upper wind and upper-air temperature charts as given in Appendix 5, 4.3.1; and
- c) significant weather charts as given in Appendix 5, 4.3.2.

#### 4.3.2 *In abbreviated plain language*

Where the forecasts are not supplied in chart form, flight documentation for low-level flights, including those in accordance with the visual flight rules, operating up to flight level 100 (up to flight level 150 in mountainous areas or higher, where necessary), should contain the following information as appropriate to the flight:

- a) SIGMET and AIRMET information; and
- b) GAMET area forecasts. An example of the GAMET area forecast is given in Appendix 5.

Page 154 of 174	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev: 00	Date: 28 <sup>th</sup> October 2024
-----------------	-------------------------	---------	-------------------------------------

## 5. SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO AUTOMATED PRE-FLIGHT INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR BRIEFING, CONSULTATION, FLIGHT PLANNING AND FLIGHT DOCUMENTATION

#### 5.1 Access to the systems

Automated pre-flight information systems providing self-briefing facilities shall provide for access by operators and flight crew members to consultation, as necessary, with a meteorological office by telephone or other suitable telecommunications means.

#### 5.2 Detailed specifications of the systems

Automated pre-flight information systems for the supply of meteorological information for self-briefing, pre-flight planning and flight documentation should:

- a) provide for the continuous and timely updating of the system database and monitoring of the validity and integrity of the meteorological information stored.
- b) permit access to the system by operators and flight crew members and also by other aeronautical users concerned through suitable telecommunications means.
- c) use access and interrogation procedures based on abbreviated plain language and, as appropriate, ICAO location indicators, and aeronautical meteorological code data-type designators prescribed by the WMO, or based on a menu-driven user interface, or other appropriate mechanisms as agreed between the meteorological authority and operators concerned; and
- d) provide rapid response to a user's request for information.

## 6. SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO INFORMATION FOR AIRCRAFT IN FLIGHT

#### 6.1 Supply of information requested by an aircraft in flight

If an aircraft in flight requests meteorological information, the meteorological office which receives the request should arrange to supply the information with the assistance, if necessary, of another meteorological office.

#### 6.2 Information for in-flight planning by the operator

Meteorological information for planning by the operator for aircraft in flight should be supplied during the period of the flight and should normally consist of any or all of the following:

- a) METAR and SPECI (including trend forecasts as issued in accordance with regional air navigation agreement);
- b) TAF and amended TAF.
- c) SIGMET and AIRMET information and special air reports relevant to the flight, unless the latter have been the subject of a SIGMET message; and
- d) upper wind and upper-air temperature information.
- e) volcanic ash and tropical cyclone advisory information relevant to the flight; and
- f) other meteorological information in alphanumeric or graphical form as agreed between the meteorological authority and the operator concerned.

#### Attachment No. IS-03-Att

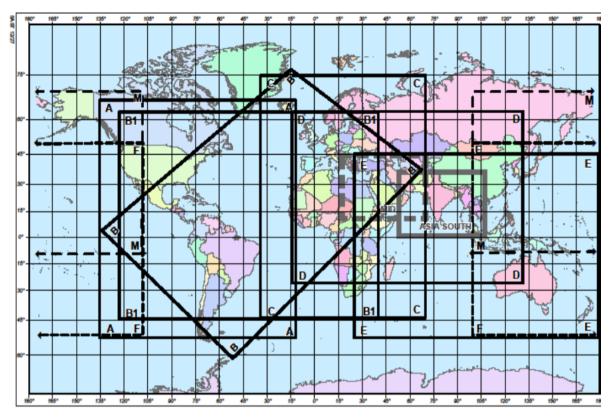


CHART	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	CHART	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
А	N6700	W13724	D	N6300	W01500
А	N6700	W01236	D	N6300	E13200
А	S5400	W01236	D	S2700	E13200
А	S5400	W13724	D	S2700	W01500
ASIA	N3600	E05300	Е	N4455	E02446
ASIA	N3600	E10800	Е	N4455	E18000
ASIA	0000	E10800	Е	S5355	E18000
ASIA	0000	E05300	Е	S5355	E02446
В	N0304	W13557	F	N5000	E10000
В	N7644	W01545	F	N5000	W11000
В	N3707	E06732	F	S5242	W11000
В	S6217	W05240	F	S5242	E10000
<b>B</b> 1	N6242	W12500	М	N7000	E10000
B1	N6242	E04000	М	N7000	W11000
B1	S4530	E04000	М	S1000	W11000
<b>B</b> 1	S4530	W12500	М	S1000	E10000
С	N7500	W03500	MID	N4400	E01700
С	N7500	E07000	MID	N4400	E07000
С	S4500	E07000	MID	N1000	E07000
С	S4500	W03500	MID	N1000	E01700

#### Figure A8-1. Fixed areas of coverage of WAFS forecasts in chart form — Mercator projection

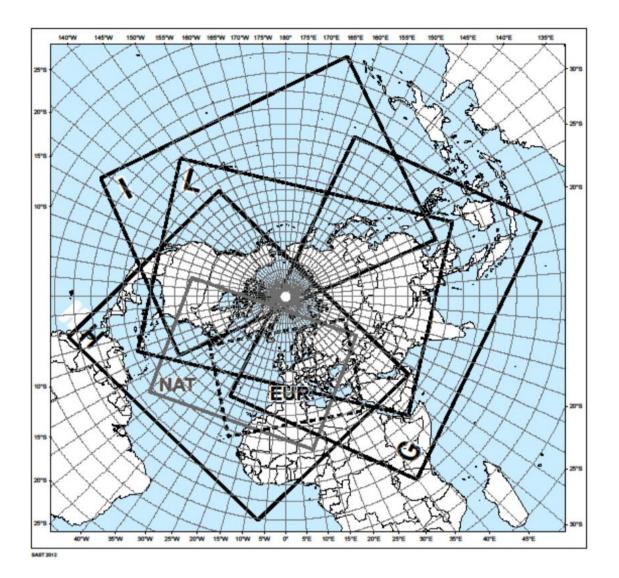


CHART	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	CHART	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
EUR	N4633	W05634	Ι	N1912	E11130
EUR	N5842	E06824	Ι	N3330	W06012
EUR	N2621	E03325	I	N0126	W12327
EUR	N2123	W02136	I	S0647	E16601
G	N3552	W02822	L	N1205	E11449
G	N1341	E15711	L	N1518	E04500
G	S0916	E10651	L	N2020	W06900
G	S0048	E03447	L	N1413	W14338
Н	N3127	W14836	NAT	N4439	W10143
Н	N2411	E05645	NAT	N5042	E06017
Н	S0127	W00651	NAT	N1938	E00957
Н	N0133	W07902	NAT	N1711	W05406

Figure A8-2. Fixed areas of coverage of WAFS forecasts in chart form — Polar stereographic projection (northern hemisphere)

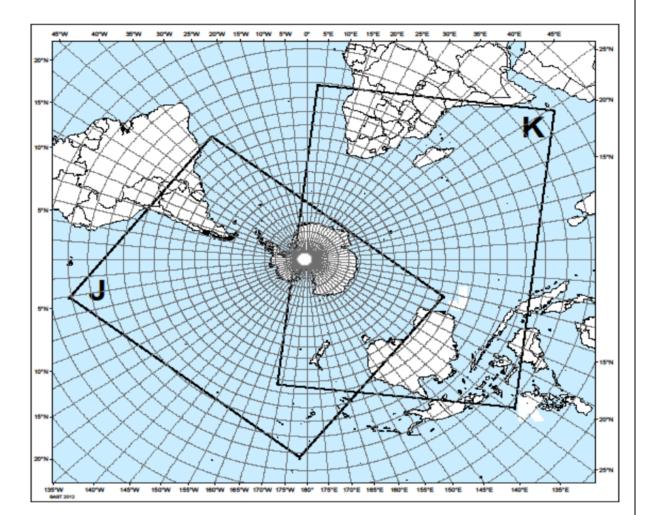


CHART	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
J	S0318	W17812
J	N0037	W10032
J	S2000	W03400
J	S2806	E10717
K	N1255	E05549
K	N0642	E12905
K	S2744	W16841
K	S1105	E00317

Figure A8-3. Fixed areas of coverage of WAFS forecasts in chart form — Polar stereographic projection (southern hemisphere)

## APPENDIX 9. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO INFORMATION FOR AIR TRAFFIC SERVICES, SEARCH AND RESCUE SERVICES AND AERONAUTICAL INFORMATION SERVICES

(See Chapter 10 of this IS)

## 1. INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED FOR AIR TRAFFIC SERVICES UNITS

#### **1.1** List of information for the aerodrome control tower

The following meteorological information shall be supplied, as necessary, to an aerodrome control tower by its associated aerodrome meteorological office:

- a) local routine and special reports, METAR and SPECI, TAF and trend forecasts and amendments thereto, for the aerodrome concerned;
- b) SIGMET and AIRMET information, wind shear warnings and alerts and aerodrome warnings;
- c) any additional meteorological information agreed upon locally, such as forecasts of surface wind for the determination of possible runway changes;
- d) information received on volcanic ash cloud, for which a SIGMET has not already been issued, as agreed between Statutory Service Provider and Meteorological services provider; and
- e) information received on pre-eruption volcanic activity and/or a volcanic eruption as agreed between Statutory Service Provider and Meteorological services provider;

#### **1.2** List of information for the approach control unit

The following meteorological information shall be supplied, as necessary, to an approach control unit by its associated aerodrome meteorological office:

- a) local routine and special reports, METAR and SPECI, TAF and trend forecasts and amendments thereto, for the aerodrome(s) with which the approach control unit is concerned;
- b) SIGMET and AIRMET information, wind shear warnings and alerts and appropriate special air-reports for the airspace with which the approach control unit is concerned and aerodrome warnings;
- c) any additional meteorological information agreed upon locally;
- d) information received on volcanic ash cloud, for which a SIGMET has not already been issued, as agreed between Statutory Service Provider and Meteorological services provider; and
- e) information received on pre eruption volcanic activity and/or a volcanic eruption as agreed between Meteorological services provider and Statutory Service Provider.

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

#### **1.3** List of information for the flight information centre

The following meteorological information shall be supplied, as necessary, to a flight information centre or an area control centre by its associated meteorological watch office:

a) METAR and SPECI, including current pressure data for aerodromes and other locations, TAF and trend forecasts and amendments thereto, covering the flight information region or the control area and, if required by the flight information centre or area control centre, covering aerodromes in neighbouring flight information regions, as determined by regional air navigation agreement;

b) forecasts of upper winds, upper-air temperatures and significant en-route weather phenomena and amendments thereto, particularly those which are likely to make operation under visual flight rules impracticable, SIGMET and AIRMET information and appropriate special air-reports for the flight information region or control area and, if determined by regional air navigation agreement and required by the flight information centre or area control centre, for neighbouring flight information regions;

c) any other meteorological information required by the flight information centre or area control centre to meet requests from aircraft in flight; if the information requested is not available in the associated meteorological watch office, that office shall request the assistance of another meteorological office in supplying it;

d) information received on volcanic ash cloud, for which a SIGMET has not already been issued, as agreed between the Meteorological Service Provider and Statutory Service Provider.;

e) information received concerning the accidental release of radioactive materials into the atmosphere, as agreed between the Meteorological Service Provider and Statutory Service Provider.

f) tropical cyclone advisory information issued by the TCAC in its area of responsibility.

g) volcanic ash advisory information issued by a VAAC in its area of responsibility;

h) information received on pre-eruption volcanic activity and/or a volcanic eruption as agreed between the Statutory Service Provider and Meteorological services provider.

#### **1.4** Supply of information to aeronautical telecommunications stations

Where necessary for flight information purposes, current meteorological reports and forecasts shall be supplied to designated aeronautical telecommunication stations. A copy of such information shall be forwarded, if required, to the flight information centre or the area control centre.

#### **1.5** Format of information

1.5.1 Local routine and special reports, METAR and SPECI, TAF and trend forecasts, SIGMET and AIRMET information, upper wind and upper-air temperature forecasts and amendments thereto should be supplied to air traffic services units in the form in which they are prepared, disseminated to other meteorological offices or received from other meteorological offices, unless otherwise agreed locally.

Page <b>161</b> of <b>174</b>	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev: 00	Date: 28th October 2024

1.5.2 When computer-processed upper-air data for grid points are made available to air traffic services units in digital form for use by air traffic services computers, the contents, format and transmission arrangements should be as agreed between the Statutory Service Provider and Meteorological services provider. The data should normally be supplied as soon as is practicable after the processing of the forecasts has been completed.

## 2. INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED FOR SEARCH AND RESCUE SERVICES UNITS

#### 2.1 List of information

Information to be supplied to rescue coordination centres shall include the meteorological conditions that existed in the last known position of a missing aircraft and along the intended route of that aircraft with particular reference to:

- a) significant en-route weather phenomena.
- b) cloud amount and type, particularly cumulonimbus; height indications of bases and tops.
- c) visibility and phenomena reducing visibility.
- d) surface wind and upper wind.
- e) state of ground, in particular, any snow cover or flooding.
- f) sea-surface temperature, state of the sea, ice cover if any and ocean currents, if relevant to the search area; and
- g) sea-level pressure data.

#### 2.2 Information to be provided on request

- 2.2.1 On request from the rescue coordination centre, the designated meteorological office should arrange to obtain details of the flight documentation which was supplied to the missing aircraft, together with any amendments to the forecast which were transmitted to the aircraft in flight.
- 2.2.2 To facilitate search and rescue operations the designated meteorological office should, on request, supply:
  - a) complete and detailed information on the current and forecast meteorological conditions in the search area; and
  - b) current and forecast conditions en route, covering flights by search aircraft from and returning to the aerodrome from which the search is being conducted.

2.2.3 On request from the rescue coordination centre, the designated aerodrome meteorological office should supply or arrange for the supply of meteorological information required by ships undertaking search and rescue operations.

#### 3.1 List of information

The following information shall be supplied, as necessary, to an aeronautical information services unit:

- a) information on meteorological service for international air navigation, intended for inclusion in the aeronautical information publication(s) concerned.
- b) information necessary for the preparation of NOTAM including, in particular, information on:
  - 1) the establishment, withdrawal and significant changes in operation of aeronautical meteorological services. This information is required to be provided to the aeronautical information services unit sufficiently in advance of the effective date to permit issuance of NOTAM in compliance with IS 028, 6.3.2.2 and 6.3.2.3.

The specific information required is given in Chapter 3, 3.3.2 and Chapter 4, 4.8.

2) release of radioactive materials into the atmosphere, as agreed between the Statutory Service Provider and Meteorological services provider; and

The specific information required is given in Chapter 3, 3.4.2 g

- c) information necessary for the preparation of aeronautical information circulars including, in particular, information on:
  - 1. expected important changes in aeronautical meteorological procedures, services and facilities provided; and
  - 2. effect of certain weather phenomena on aircraft operations.

## Attachment No. IS-03-Att APPENDIX 10. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS RELATED TO REQUIREMENTS FOR AND USE OF COMMUNICATIONS

(See Chapter 11 of this IS)

### **1.** SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMUNICATIONS

1.1 Required transit times of operational meteorological information

Messages and bulletins containing operational meteorological information shall achieve transit times of less than 5 minutes, unless otherwise determined to be lower by regional air navigation agreement.

- 1.2 Grid point data for ATS and operators
- 1.2.1 When upper-air data for grid points in digital form are made available for use by air traffic services computers, the transmission arrangements should be as agreed between Statutory Service Provider and Meteorological services provider
- 1.2.2 When upper-air data for grid points in digital form are made available to operators for flight planning by computer, the transmission arrangements should be as agreed between the world area forecast centre concerned, the Statutory Service Provider and the operators concerned

## 2. USE OF AERONAUTICAL FIXED SERVICE COMMUNICATIONS AND THE PUBLIC INTERNET

- 2.1 Meteorological bulletins in alphanumeric format
- 2.1.1 Composition of bulletins

Whenever possible, exchanges of operational meteorological information should be made in consolidated bulletins of the same types of meteorological information.

2.1.2 Filing times of bulletins

Meteorological bulletins required for scheduled transmissions should be filed regularly and at the prescribed scheduled times. METAR should be filed for transmission not later than 5 minutes after the actual time of observation. TAF should be filed for transmission at least one hour before the commencement of their period of validity, unless otherwise determined by regional air navigation agreement.

2.1.3 Heading of bulletins

Meteorological bulletins containing operational meteorological information to be transmitted via the aeronautical fixed service or the public Internet shall contain a heading consisting of:

a) an identifier of four letters and two figures;

Page <b>164</b> of <b>174</b>	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	Rev: 00	Date: 28th October 2024

- Attachment No. IS-03-Att
- b) the ICAO four-letter location indicator corresponding to the geographical location of the meteorological office originating or compiling the meteorological bulletin;
- c) a day-time group; and
- d) if required, a three-letter indicator.
- 2.1.4 Transmission of bulletins containing operational meteorological information

Meteorological bulletins containing operational meteorological information shall be transmitted via the aeronautical fixed service (AFS)

- 2.2 World area forecast system products
- 2.2.1 Telecommunications for the supply of WAFS products

The telecommunications facilities used for the supply of WAFS products should be the aeronautical fixed service or the public Internet.

2.2.2 Quality requirements for charts

Where world area forecast system products are disseminated in chart form, the quality of the charts received should be such as to permit reproduction in a sufficiently legible form for flight planning and documentation. Charts received should be legible over 95 per cent of their area.

2.2.3 Quality requirements for transmissions

Transmissions should be such as to ensure that their interruption should not exceed 10 minutes during any period of 6 hours.

2.2.4 Heading of bulletins containing WAFS products

Meteorological bulletins containing WAFS products in digital form to be transmitted via aeronautical fixed service or the public Internet shall contain a heading as given in 2.1.3.

## 3. USE OF AERONAUTICAL MOBILE SERVICE COMMUNICATIONS

- 3.1 Content and format of meteorological messages
- 3.1.1 The contents and format of reports, forecasts and SIGMET information transmitted to aircraft shall be consistent with the provisions of Chapters 4, 6 and 7 of this IS.
- 3.1.2 The contents and format of air-reports transmitted by aircraft shall be consistent with the provisions of Chapter 5 of this IS and the Procedures for Air Navigation Services Air Traffic Management (PANS-ATM, Doc 4444), Appendix 1.
- 3.2 Content and format of meteorological bulletins

The substance of a meteorological bulletin transmitted via the aeronautical mobile service shall remain unchanged from that contained in the bulletin as originated.

## 4. USE OF AERONAUTICAL DATA LINK SERVICE — D-VOLMET

- 4.1 Detailed content of meteorological information available for D -VOLMET
- 4.1.1 The aerodromes for which METAR, SPECI and TAF are to be available for uplink to aircraft in flight shall be determined by the regional air navigation agreement.
- 4.1.2 The flight information regions for which SIGMET and AIRMET messages are to be available for uplink to aircraft in flight shall be determined by the regional air navigation agreement.
- 4.2 Criteria related to information to be available for D-VOLMET
- 4.2.1 *The latest available METAR, SPECI and TAF, and valid SIGMET and AIRMET should be used for uplink to aircraft in flight.*
- 4.2.2 TAF included in the D-VOLMET should be amended as necessary to ensure that a forecast, when made available for uplink to aircraft in flight, reflects the latest opinion of the meteorological office concerned.
- 4.2.3 If no SIG MET message is valid for a flight information region, an indication of "NIL SIGMET" should be included in the D -VOLMET.
- 4.3 Format of information to be available for D -VOLMET

The content and format of reports, forecasts and SIGMET and AIRMET information included in D -VOLMET shall be consistent with the provisions of Chapters 4, 6 and 7 of this IS.

## 5. USE OF AERONAUTICAL BROADCASTING SERVICE – VOLMET BROADCASTS

## 5.1 Detailed content of meteorological information to be included in VOLMET broadcasts

- 5.1.1 The aerodromes for which METAR, SPECI and TAF are to be included in VOLMET broadcasts, the sequence in which they are to be transmitted and the broadcast time shall be determined by regional air navigation agreement.
- 5.1.2 The flight information regions for which SIGMET messages are to be included in scheduled VOLMET broadcasts shall be determined by regional air navigation agreement. Where this is done, the SIGMET message shall be transmitted at the beginning of the broadcast or of a five -minute time block.

#### 5.2 Criteria related to information to be included in VOLMET broadcasts

- 5.2.1 When a report has not arrived from an aerodrome in time for a broadcast, the latest available report should be included in the broadcast, together with the time of observation.
- 5.2.2 TAF included in scheduled VOLMET broadcasts should be amended as necessary to ensure that a forecast, when transmitted, reflects the latest opinion of the meteorological office concerned.
- 5.2.3 Where SIGMET messages are included in scheduled VOLMET broadcasts, an indication of "NIL SIGMET" should be transmitted if no SIGMET message is valid for the flight information regions concerned.

#### **5.3** Format of information to be included in VOLMET broadcasts

- 5.3.1 The content and format of reports, forecasts and SIGMET information included in VOLMET broadcasts shall be consistent with the provisions of Chapters 4, 6 and 7 of this IS.
- 5.3.2 VOLMET broadcasts should use standard radiotelephony phraseologies.

#### End.

## Attachment No. IS-03-Att ATTACHMENT A. OPERATIONALLY DESIRABLE ACCURACY MEASUREMENT OR OBSERVATION

Note.— The guidance contained in this table relates to Chapter 2, 2.2 — Supply, use, quality management and interpretation of meteorological information, in particular to 2.2.7, and Chapter 4 — Meteorological observations and reports.

Element to be observed	Operationally desirable accuracy of measurement or observation*
Mean surface wind	Direction: ± 10° Speed: ± 0.5 m/s (1 kt) up to 5 m/s (10 kt) ± 10% above 5 m/s (10 kt)
Variations from the mean surface wind	$\pm$ 1 m/s (2 kt), in terms of longitudinal and lateral components
Visibility	± 50 m up to 600 m ± 10% between 600 m and 1 500 m ± 20% above 1 500 m
Runway visual range	± 10 m up to 400 m ± 25 m between 400 m and 800 m ± 10% above 800 m
Cloud amount	$\pm 1$ okta
Cloud height	± 10 m (33 ft) up to 100 m (330 ft) ± 10% above 100 m (330 ft)
Air temperature and dew-point temperature	± 1°C
Pressure value (QNH, QFE)	± 0.5 hPa

\* The operationally desirable accuracy is not intended as an operational requirement; it is to be understood as a goal that has been expressed by the operators.

*Note.*— *Guidance on the uncertainties of measurement or observation can be found in the* Guide to Meteorological Instruments and Methods of Observation (*WMO-No. 8*).

### Attachment No. IS-03-Att ATTACHMENT B. OPERATIONALLY DESIRABLE ACCURACY OF FORECASTS

Note 1.— The guidance contained in this table relates to Chapter 2, 2.2 — Supply, use, quality management c interpretation of meteorological information, in particular to 2.2.8, and Chapter 6 — Forecasts.

Note 2.— If the accuracy of the forecasts remains within the operationally desirable range shown in the second colum for the percentage of cases indicated in the third column, the effect of forecast errors is not considered serious in comparis with the effects of navigational errors and of other operational uncertainties.

Element to be forecast	Operationally desirable accuracy of forecasts	Minimum percentage of cases within range
	TAF	
Wind direction	$\pm 20^{\circ}$	80% of cases
Wind speed	± 2.5 m/s (5 kt)	80% of cases
Visibility	$\pm$ 200 m up to 800 m $\pm$ 30% between 800 m and 10 km	80% of cases
Precipitation	Occurrence or non-occurrence	80% of cases
Cloud amount	One category below 450 m (1 500 ft) Occurrence or non-occurrence of BKN or OVC between 450 m (1 500 ft) and 3 000 m (10 000 ft)	70% of cases
Cloud height	± 30 m (100 ft) up to 300 m (1 000 ft) ± 30% between 300 m (1 000 ft) and 3 000 m (10 000 ft)	70% of cases
Air temperature	$\pm 1^{\circ}C$	70% of cases
	TREND FORECAST	
Wind direction	$\pm 20^{\circ}$	90% of cases
Wind speed	$\pm 2.5 \text{ m/s} (5 \text{ kt})$	90% of cases
Visibility	$\pm$ 200 m up to 800 m $\pm$ 30% between 800 m and 10 km	90% of cases
Precipitation	Occurrence or non-occurrence	90% of cases

Attachment No. IS-03-Att

Element to be forecast	Operationally desirable accuracy of forecasts	Minimum percentage of cases within range		
Cloud amount	One category below 450 m (1 500 ft) Occurrence or non-occurrence of BKN or OVC between 450 m (1 500 ft) and 3 000 m (10 000 ft)	90% of cases		
Cloud height	± 30 m (100 ft) up to 300 m (1 000 ft) ± 30% between 300 m (1 000 ft) and 3 000 m (10 000 ft)	90% of cases		
	FORECAST FOR TAKE-OFF			
Wind direction	$\pm 20^{\circ}$	90% of cases		
Wind speed	$\pm$ 2.5 m/s (5 kt) up to 12.5 m/s (25 kt)	90% of cases		
Air temperature	± 1°C	90% of cases		
Pressure value (QNH)	± 1 hPa	90% of cases		
	AREA, FLIGHT AND ROUTE FORECASTS			
Upper-air temperature	± 2°C (Mean for 900 km (500 NM))	90% of cases		
Relative humidity	$\pm 20\%$	90% of cases		
Upper wind	± 5 m/s (10 kt) (Modulus of vector difference for 900 km (500 NM))	90% of cases		
Significant en-route weather phenomena and cloud	Vertical extent: ± 300 m (1 000 ft) Flight level of tropopause: ± 300 m (1 000 ft)	80% of cases 70% of cases 70% of cases 80% of cases		
	Max wind level: ± 300 m (1 000 ft)	80% of cases		

## Attachment No. IS-03-Att ATTACHMENT C. SELECTED CRITERIA APPLICABLE TO **AERODROME REPORTS**

Pressure Supplementary (QNH, GPE) Information			Updated f Updated f changes > agreed Parameter to reported magnitude be included			QNH OFE <sup>10</sup> Yes All <sup>11</sup>		OXH No Peretained significant and significant and significant and shear and wind shear?		h whole AP <sup>14</sup> rounded NIA down for decimals 1 - 9									
Temperature						No criteria				Rounded to whole degrees: up for decimal 5									
	Type <sup>2</sup>				Identification		2	TCU			CB TCU		able	(l)					
	Amount		CB <sup>6</sup> or TCU			Always		Aways		Step applicable	: 30 m (100 ft)								
Cloud		Amount Layers reported if coverage			Next higher layer >			4/8			4/8				e elevation <sup>14</sup> re structures)				
				Lowest Next laver laver >			218			lf Base ≤ 3 000 m (10 000 ft) Reference level: Aerodrome	(Reference level: Aerodrome elevation <sup>14</sup> or mean sea level for offshore structures)								
								Aways			Always		łł	Base ≤ 3 000	(Reference le or mean sea				
	Present weather				No general criteria	YW off lie	phenomena (for specific	Appendix 3, 44 21	-				N/A						
Runway visual range <sup>1</sup>	C (OBS TIME)	dency <sup>5</sup>	R <sub>5[BC)</sub>	≥ 100 m				Ø.,			Upward ("U") or downward ("D")	ted	Step applicable	:25 m	: 50 m : 100 m <sup>13</sup>				
	A B -10 -5 (Time, MIN)	Past tendency <sup>5</sup>	$\left \bar{R}_{S AB}-\bar{R}_{S BC}\right $					< 100 m		1 min	N/A <sup>9</sup>		10 min	No tendency observed ("N")	No tendency available, the tendency is to be omitted	If	RVR < 400 m	400 m ≤ RVR ≤ 800 m = 50 m 800 m < RVR < 2 000 m = 100 m <sup>13</sup>	
		Directional variations <sup>4</sup>	ll cases m VIS ≠ ing VIS	ll cases m VIS ≠ ing VIS	ll cases m VIS ≠ ing VIS	m VIS ≠ ing VIS	Special cases Minimum VIS ≠ prevailing VIS	VIS	<ul> <li>1 500 m or fluctuating and</li> <li>0.5 x prevailing VIS</li> <li>prevailing Cannot be</li> <li>VIS determined</li> </ul>			NIA			Minimum		Step applicable	E	100 m 1 km None, given as 10 km or covered
	Visibility (VIS)		ectional variatio	Specia Minimur prevall	Minimum VIS	< 1 500 m or < 0.5 × prevailing VIS	i i		NA			Prevailing VIS and minimum VIS + direction		Step					
		Dir		General rule			1 min	VIS along the	runway(s)	10 min	Prevailing	F	łł	VIS < 800 m	800 m ≤ VIS < 5 000 m 5 000 m ≤ VIS < 10 km VIS ≥ 10 km				
_		Speed variations <sup>3</sup>			Exceeding the mean speed by ≥ 5 m/s (10 kt)		10 min <sup>8</sup>	Minimum and maximum	speed	10 min <sup>8</sup>	Maximum speed		Speed in	or 1 kt	Speed < 0.5 m/s (1 kt) indicated as				
	Surface wind	Directional variations <sup>3</sup>		> 180°	1		2 min VRB (no extremes)			10 min	VRB (no extremes)		igures		ees wm, p)				
	Sur		and < 180°	and < 180°	and < 180°	and < 180°	and < 180°	> 60° and < 180°	Mean speed	≥ 1.5 m/s (3 kt)		2/10 7 min		directions	10 min	2000	directions	Direction in three figures	nearest 10 degrees
		Di	×1		< 1.5 (3		2/10 7 min		directions	10 min	VRB (no extremes)								
			5	Specifications			Local routine	and special report			METAR/ SPECI		Relevant	scales for all	messages				

Notes.-

stast 10 mmulas (exception: if the 10-minute period includes a marked discontinuity (i.e. runway visual range damges or passes 175, sisting - 2 minute), on videa ther de occurring to be used). A propile diagramment convention is used to linisrate those parts of right orb the bostearch molecular for unnersy visual range orbits. Let AB D and AD Considered for the pa 300, 550 or 800 m, la

elevation for QFE should be aerodrome elevation except for precision approach runways, and non-precision

N/A = not applicable. QFE is to be included if required. Reference

9.0

approach runneys with threatood 2 m (1 m) below or above eerodrome elevation, where the reference level should be the relevant threatood elevation. 11. As level and percentises, 48. 21. As level and percentises, 49.

approach runways and with the threshold elevation  $\geq$  15 m below the aerodrome elevation, the threshold elevation

agreement. 13. Report if FNR and/or VIS < 1 500 m, limits for assessments 50 and 2 000 m. 14. For landing at aerotomes with precision approach numays and with the three

to be used as a reference. Measured in 0.1 hPa.

12

- reported as "CB". composed of CB and TCU with a the 10-minute period prior to the
- 10-minute period includes a marked discontinuity (i.e. the direction changes  $\geq$  30° with a speed exception: if the Considered for the past 10 minutes Layer
  - 2 minutes), only data after the discontinuity to be used). 5 m/s or the speed changes ≥ 5 m/s lasting ≥ 1 T IC NO
    - significant direction ctions. the most operationally
- visual range value during period BC. mean runway visual range value during period AB and R<sub>5(BC)</sub> = 5-minute mean runway CB (c) R
- a) and TCU (provering cumulus = cumulus congestus of great vertical extern) if not already indicated as one of the other layers. In mean values and if applicable iteriting peoridic externel values, indicated the bugst effective duration. Manual on Occess MinONeo, SuBy, Voume 1, Part A Applicatione's Codes, paragraph 15.5.5, it is recommended that the wind Manual on Occess MinONeo, SuBy, Voume 1, Part A Mipharume's Codes, paragraph 15.5.5, it is recommended that the wind manual on Occess MinONeo, SuBy, Voume 1, Part A Mipharume's Codes, paragraph 15.5.5, it is recommended that the wind manual on Occess MinONeo, SuBy, Voume 1, Part A Mipharume's Codes, paragraph 15.5.5, it is recommended that the wind manual on Occess MinONeo, SuBy, Voume 1, Part A Mipharume's Codes, paragraph 15.5.5, it is recommended that the wind MinONEO MINO, SuBy, Voume 1, Part A Mipharume's Codes, paragraph 15.5.5, it is recommended that the wind MinONEO MINO, SuBy, Voume 1, Part A Mipharume's Codes, paragraph 15.5.5, it is recommended that the wind MinONEO MINO, SuBy, Voume 1, Part A Mipharume's Codes, paragraph 15.5.5, it is recommended that the wind MinONEO MINO, SuBy, Voume 1, Part A Mipharume's Codes, paragraph 15.5.5, it is recommended that the wind MinONEO MINO, SuBy, Voume 1, Part A Mipharume's Codes, paragraph 15.5.5, it is recommended that the wind MinONEO MINO, SuBy, Voume 1, Part A Mipharume's Codes, paragraph 15.5.5, it is recommended that the wind MinONEO MINO, SuBy, Voume 1, Part A Mipharume's Codes, paragraph 15.5.5, it is recommended that the wind MinONEO MINO, SuBy, Voume 1, Part A Mipharume's Codes, paragraph 15.5.5, it is recommended that the wind MinONEO MINO, SuBy, Voume 1, Part A Mipharume's Codes, paragraph 15.5.5, it is recommended that the wind MinONEO MINO, SuBy, Voume 1, Part A Mipharume's Codes, paragraph 15.5.5, it is recommended that the wind MinONEO MINO, SuBy, Voume 1, Part A Mipharume's Codes, paragraph 15.5, it is recommended that the wind MinONEO MINO, SuBy, Voume 1, Par Time averaging,
  - should be such that peak gusts should According to the

(The guidance in this table relates to Chapter 4 and Appendix 3.)

## ATTACHMENT D. CONVERSION OF INSTRUMENTED READINGS INTO RUNWAY VISUAL RANGE AND VISIBILITY

 The conversion of instrumented readings into runway visual range and visibility is based on Koschmieder's Law or Allard's Law, depending on whether the pilot can be expected to obtain main visual guidance from the runway and its markings or from the runway lights. In the interest of standardization in runway visual range assessments, this Attachment provides guidance on the use and application of the main conversion factors to be used in these computations.

 In Koschmieder's Law one of the factors to be taken into account is the pilot contrast threshold. The agreed constant to be used for this is 0.05 (dimensionless).

3. In Allard's Law the corresponding factor is the illumination threshold. This is not a constant, but a continuous function dependent on the background luminance. The agreed relationship to be used in instrumented systems with continuous adjustment of the illumination threshold by a background luminance sensor is shown by the curve in Figure D-1. The use of a continuous function which approximates the step function such as displayed in Figure D-1 is preferred, due to its higher accuracy, to the stepped relationship described in paragraph 4.

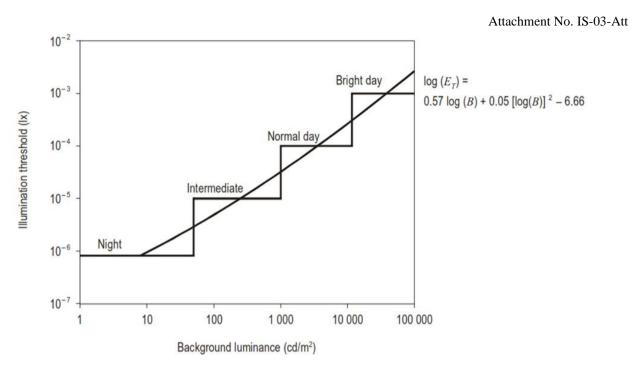
4. In instrumented systems without continuous adjustment of the illumination threshold, the use of four equally spaced illumination threshold values with agreed corresponding background luminance ranges is convenient but will reduce accuracy. The four values are shown in Figure D-1 in the form of a step function; they are tabulated in Table D-1 for greater clarity.

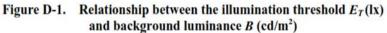
Note 1.— Information and guidance material on the runway lights to be used for assessment of runway visual range are contained in the Manual of Runway Visual Range Observing and Reporting Practices (Doc 9328).

Note 2.— In accordance with the definition of visibility for aeronautical purposes, the intensity of lights to be used for the assessment of visibility is in the vicinity of 1 000 cd.

Condition	Illumination threshold (lx)	Background luminance (cd/m <sup>2</sup> )		
Night	$8 \times 10^{-7}$	≤ 50		
Intermediate	10-5	51 - 999		
Normal day	10-4	1 000 - 12 000		
Bright day (sunlit fog)	10-3	> 12 000		

#### Table D-1. Illumination threshold steps





## ATTACHMENT E. SPATIAL RANGES AND RESOLUTIONS FOR SPACE WEATHER ADVISORY INFORMATION

The guidance contained in this table relates to Appendix 2, 6.1 Space weather advisory information.

Element to b	e forecast	Range	Resolution		
Flight level a	affected by	250 - 600	10		
Longitudes f	or advisori	000 - 180	15		
Latitudes for	advisories	00 - 90	10		
Latitude	bands	for	High latitudes northern hemisphere (HNH)	N9000 - N6000	
advisories					
			Middle latitudes northern hemisphere (MNH)		
			Equatorial latitudes northern hemisphere (EQN)		
			Equatorial latitudes southern hemisphere (EQS)		
			Middle latitudes southern hemisphere (MSH)		
			High latitudes southern hemisphere (MSH)		